DISCLAIMER

This Guide was prepared as a tool to assist providers and is not intended to grant rights or impose obligations. Although every reasonable effort has been made to assure the accuracy of the information within these pages, the ultimate responsibility for the correct submission of claims and response to any remittance advice lies with the provider of services. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) employees, agents, and staff make no representation, warranty, or guarantee that this compilation of Medicare information is error-free and will bear no responsibility or liability for the results or consequences of the use of this guide. This publication is a general summary that explains certain aspects of the Medicare Program, but is not a legal document. The official Medicare Program provisions are contained in the relevant laws, regulations, and rulings.

ICD-9 Notice

The International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) is published by the United States Government. A CD-ROM, which may be purchased through the Government Printing Office, is the only official Federal government version of the ICD-9-CM. The International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, published by the World Health Organization (WHO) is the foundation of the ICD-9-CM. The ICD-9-CM is completely comparable with the ICD-9. ICD-9 is published by the World Health Organization (WHO). Publications of the World Health Organization enjoy copyright protection in accordance with the provisions of Protocol 2 of the Universal Copyright Convention. For rights of reproduction or translation of WHO publications, in part or in total, application should be made to the Office of Publications, World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland. The World Health Organization welcomes such applications.

American Medical Association (AMA) Notice and Disclaimer

CPT® codes, descriptions, and other data only are copyright 2004 American Medical Association. All rights reserved. No fee schedules, basic units, relative values, or related listings are included in CPT. The AMA assumes no liability for the data contained herein. Applicable FARS/DFARS restrictions apply to government use.

CPT® is a trademark of the American Medical Association.

The Medicare Learning Network (MLN)

The Medicare Learning Network (MLN) is the brand name for official CMS educational products and information for Medicare providers. For additional information visit the Medicare Learning Network’s Medlearn web page at www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn on the CMS website.
Medicare Expands Preventive Benefits for Seniors

Every year, hundreds of thousands of Americans die prematurely from diseases that are preventable through immunization or amendable through early detection, treatment, and lifestyle changes. The good news is that every year the statistics improve. Some of this improvement can be contributed to an increased national focus on early detection and promotion of prevention and screening services.

Prior to the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act (MMA) of 2003, the Medicare Program provided coverage for many preventive services, including: annual mammography screening, increased access to Pap tests and pelvic exams, colorectal and prostate cancer screening, glaucoma screening, diabetes supplies, diabetes self-management training, medical nutrition therapy, and bone mass measurement. The MMA further expanded preventive services for Medicare beneficiaries to include an Initial Preventive Physical Examination (IPPE), i.e., the “Welcome to Medicare” physical exam, coverage for cardiovascular screening blood tests, and coverage for diabetes screening tests. The inclusion of these new benefits continues the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services’ (CMS’) effort to move Medicare toward a prevention-oriented program.

This national focus on prevention and early detection has resulted in a higher level of consumer interest in preventive medicine and a greater need for information on Medicare coverage of these preventive services. CMS is taking significant steps to reach out and educate both the provider community and beneficiaries about the array of preventive services and screenings Medicare covers for eligible beneficiaries. “The Guide to Medicare Preventive Services for Physicians, Providers, Suppliers, and Other Health Care Professionals” is one resource that CMS has prepared for the provider community as part of a comprehensive program to promote awareness and increase utilization of these benefits. This guide also provides coverage, coding, billing, and payment information to help you file claims effectively. Complementary resources on Medicare prevention related benefits, such as web-based training courses, brochures, and other educational products for providers can be found on the Medicare Learning Network’s Medlearn web page at [www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn) on the CMS website.

CMS recognizes the crucial role that health care providers play in promoting, providing, and educating Medicare patients about these beneficial preventive services and screenings. We need your help to convey the message that prevention, early detection, disease management, and lifestyle changes can help improve the quality of life for Medicare beneficiaries. The “Welcome to Medicare” physical exam presents a new opportunity for you to share with your Medicare patients information about prevention and screening services for which they may be eligible, and encourages utilization of these benefits as appropriate. With your help we will be able to deliver the best possible health care to Medicare beneficiaries and continue our initiative toward a prevention-oriented program. For beneficiary-related information, you or your patients may visit [www.medicare.gov](http://www.medicare.gov) and/or call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227).
# Table of Contents

**PREFACE** .......................................................................................................................... I

- Why Prevention Is Important ......................................................................................... I
- New Preventive Services ............................................................................................... I
- The Information in this Guide ......................................................................................... II

**INITIAL PREVENTIVE PHYSICAL EXAMINATION** ......................................................... 1

- Overview ......................................................................................................................... 1
  **New Benefit - The Initial Preventive Physical Examination** ........................................ 1
  - Components of the Initial Preventive Physical Examination .................................... 1
  - Coverage Information ................................................................................................. 3
  - Documentation ............................................................................................................ 4
  **Coding and Diagnosis Information** ........................................................................... 4
    - Procedure Codes and Descriptors ............................................................................. 4
    - Diagnosis Requirements ......................................................................................... 5
  **Billing Requirements** ................................................................................................. 5
    - Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers .......................... 5
    - Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs) .. 5
    - Types of Bills for FIs ............................................................................................ 6
  **Reimbursement Information** .................................................................................... 7
    - General Information ............................................................................................... 7
    - Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers .................................................................... 7
    - Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs) ...................................... 8
  **Reasons for Claim Denial** ......................................................................................... 8
  **Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements** .................................... 9
  **Resource Materials** ................................................................................................. 10

**CARDIOVASCULAR SCREENING BLOOD TESTS** ....................................................... 13

- Overview ......................................................................................................................... 13
  **New Benefit - Cardiovascular Screening Blood Tests** ............................................. 13
  - Risk Factors .............................................................................................................. 13
  - Coverage Information ............................................................................................... 14
  - Documentation ........................................................................................................... 14
  **Coding and Diagnosis Information** ........................................................................... 15
    - Procedure Codes and Descriptors ............................................................................. 15
    - Diagnosis Requirements ......................................................................................... 15
  **Billing Requirements** ................................................................................................. 15
    - Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers .......................... 15
    - Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs) .. 15
    - Types of Bills for FIs ............................................................................................ 16
  **Reimbursement Information** .................................................................................... 16
    - General Information ............................................................................................... 16
    - Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers .................................................................... 16
    - Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs) ...................................... 17
  **Reasons for Claim Denial** ......................................................................................... 17
  **Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements** .................................... 17
  **Resource Materials** ................................................................................................. 19

**DIABETES SCREENING TESTS, SUPPLIES, SELF-MANAGEMENT TRAINING, AND OTHER SERVICES** ......................................................... 21

- Overview ......................................................................................................................... 21
  - Diabetes Mellitus ....................................................................................................... 21
  - Risk Factors .............................................................................................................. 21
  **New Benefit - Diabetes Screening Tests** ..................................................................... 22
  **Coverage Information** ............................................................................................... 22
  **Coding and Diagnosis Information** .......................................................................... 23
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coverage Information</th>
<th>44</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coding and Diagnosis Information</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure Codes and Descriptors</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnosis Requirements</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need for Additional Films</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing Requirements</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of Bills for FIs</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Billing Instructions for Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement Information</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Requirements for Non-Participating Physicians</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH) Payment</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAH Payment under the Optional Method (All-Inclusive)</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAH Payment under the Standard Method</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Payment</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reasons for Claim Denial</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Materials</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCREENING PAP TESTS** | 55 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk Factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coding and Diagnosis Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure Codes and Descriptors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnosis Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of Bills for FIs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Billing Instructions for Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing Requirements for the Technical Component for Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing Requirements for the Professional Component for Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reasons for Claim Denial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Materials</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PELVIC SCREENING EXAMINATION** | 65 |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risk Factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coverage Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coding and Diagnosis Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnosis Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing Requirements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Procedure Codes and Descriptors ................................................................. 113
Diagnosis Requirements .............................................................................. 113
Billing Requirements .................................................................................... 113
  General Requirements ............................................................................... 113
  Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers ................. 114
  Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs) ................................................................. 114
  Additional Coverage Guidelines for Billing for Hepatitis B Immunizations 114
  Home Health Agencies (HHAs) ................................................................ 114
  Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) ................................................................. 114
  Types of Bills for FIs ................................................................................. 115
  Special Billing Information ......................................................................... 115
Reimbursement Information .......................................................................... 115
  General Information .................................................................................. 115
  Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs) ........................... 116
Reasons for Claim Denial ............................................................................ 116
Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements ........................... 116
MASS IMMUNIZERS/ROSTER BILLERS ....................................................... 117
  What Is a “Mass Immunizer”? .................................................................. 117
  Enrollment Requirements .......................................................................... 117
Roster Billing Procedures ............................................................................ 118
  HIPAA and Electronic Mass Immunizer Roster Billing ............................. 118
    General Information ............................................................................... 118
  Roster Billing and Paper Claims ............................................................... 118
  Roster Billing Part A Claims ...................................................................... 118
  Roster Billing Part B Claims ...................................................................... 119
    Modified Form CMS-1500. .................................................................... 119
    Roster Claim Form .................................................................................. 121
  Other Covered Services .............................................................................. 121
  Jointly Sponsored Vaccination Clinics. ...................................................... 121
  Centralized Billing .................................................................................... 121
    What Is Centralized Billing? .................................................................... 122
    To Participate in the Centralized Billing Program. ................................. 122
Resource Materials ...................................................................................... 123

BONE MASS MEASUREMENTS ............................................................... 125

Overview ...................................................................................................... 125
  Methods of Bone Mass Measurements .................................................... 125
  Standardizing Bone Density Studies ......................................................... 125
  Risk Factors ............................................................................................ 126
Coverage Information .................................................................................. 126
Documentation ............................................................................................. 127
Coding and Diagnosis Information ............................................................. 128
  Procedure Codes and Descriptors ............................................................ 128
  Diagnosis Requirements .......................................................................... 128
Billing Requirements ................................................................................... 129
  Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers .............. 129
  Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs) ................................................................. 129
  Types of Bills for FIs ............................................................................... 129
Reimbursement Information ........................................................................ 130
  General Information ................................................................................ 130
  Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers ...................................................... 130
  Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs) .......................... 130
Reasons for Claim Denial ............................................................................ 130
Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements ........................ 131
Resource Materials ..................................................................................... 132
The information contained in this publication was current at the time of its development. We encourage users of this publication to review statutes, regulations, and other interpretive materials for the most current information.
Preface

Why Prevention Is Important
Preventive screenings and services, early detection of disease, and disease management, along with professional advice on diet, exercise, weight control, and smoking cessation, can help beneficiaries lead healthier lives and prevent, delay, or lessen the impact of disease.

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) continues with its initiative to help Medicare beneficiaries lead healthier lives through a comprehensive health care program, and to make Medicare a prevention-focused program. Specifically, CMS coverage rules, as governed by statute and regulations, are designed to support Federal health initiatives such as:

- Healthy People 2010 (www.healthypeople.gov)
- Steps to a Healthier US (www.healthierus.gov)
- The Secretary's Diabetes Detection Initiative (www.ndep.nih.gov/ddi/)

Heart disease, cancer, stroke and diabetes cause the most deaths of people with Medicare, but each disease can be prevented or treated more effectively when found earlier. In addition to the many Federal initiatives to promote awareness of preventive services, CMS has joined the American Cancer Society, the American Diabetes Association, and the American Heart Association to help educate the public about the prevention and early detection services covered by Medicare. These groups have also joined together to start a public awareness campaign, "Everyday Choices for a Healthier Life™, which is focused on helping all Americans lower their risk of cancer, diabetes, heart disease, and stroke by taking charge of their everyday choices. To find out more about the “Everyday Choices” campaign or how to lower the risk for these four diseases, visit www.everydaychoices.org or call 1-866-399-6789.

New Preventive Services
The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act (MMA) of 2003 expands Medicare coverage to include the following new preventive services as of January 1, 2005:

- Initial Preventive Physical Examination (IPPE) - the “Welcome to Medicare” Physical Exam
- Cardiovascular Screening Blood Tests
- Diabetes Screening Tests

This document includes a section on each of Medicare's comprehensive array of preventive benefits and includes useful provider and beneficiary resources:

- Initial Preventive Physical Examination (IPPE) - the “Welcome to Medicare” Physical Exam
- Cardiovascular Screening Blood Tests
- Diabetes Screening Tests, Supplies, Self-Management Training, and Other Services
- Mammography Screening
- Screening Pap Tests
- Pelvic Screening Examination
- Colorectal Cancer Screening
The Guide to Medicare Preventive Services for Physicians, Providers, Suppliers, and Other Health Care Professionals

- Prostate Cancer Screening
- Influenza, Pneumococcal, and Hepatitis B Vaccinations
- Bone Mass Measurements
- Glaucoma Screening
- Acronym List
- Glossary of Commonly Used Terms
- CMS and Medicare.gov Websites
- Preventive Services Websites
- Staying Healthy: Medicare's Preventive Services

The Information in this Guide

This professional resource has been developed by CMS to meet the need of the provider community for updated information on Medicare preventive services and screenings. This Guide contains a variety of information to help providers understand Medicare's coverage and billing requirements regarding preventive services. It also provides information about filing claims and educating beneficiaries about Medicare benefits for which they may be eligible. This information may be useful for physicians, qualified non-physician practitioners, and front office and billing staff. For each preventive service, this Guide provides the following information:

- Detailed Service Explanations
- Coverage Guidelines
- Frequency Parameters
- Coding and Diagnosis Information
- Billing Requirements
- Reimbursement Information
- Reasons for Claim Denial
- Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements

Since each service is covered comprehensively, some information may be repeated in subsequent sections. Boxes containing small amounts of text provide explanations and websites for further information.

The issues involved in Medicare billing and administration can be complex and may vary from State to State. For additional, detailed information, contact the local Medicare Fiscal Intermediary (FI) (Part A) and/or Carrier (Part B).

NOTE: Medicare Contracting Reform (MCR) Update - Section 911 of the MMA enacted numerous contracting reforms. A key aspect of these reforms is that Medicare will begin integrating FIs and Carriers into a new single authority, called a Medicare Administrative Contractor (MAC). Beginning October 1, 2005, any new Medicare Contractor will be called a MAC. Also, from October 2004 through October 2011, all existing FIs and Carriers will be transitioned into MACs. Providers may access the most current MCR information to determine the impact of these changes at www.cms.hhs.gov/medicareremor江南/contractingreform on the CMS website.
Overview
The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act (MMA) of 2003 expanded Medicare's coverage of preventive services. Central to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services’ (CMS) initiative to move Medicare toward a more prevention-oriented program is the new Initial Preventive Physical Examination (IPPE), also referred to as the “Welcome to Medicare” Physical Exam. All beneficiaries enrolled in Medicare Part B with effective dates that begin on or after January 1, 2005 will be covered for the IPPE benefit. This one-time benefit must be received by the beneficiary within the first six months of Medicare Part B coverage.

The goals of the IPPE, which also include an electrocardiogram (EKG), are health promotion and disease detection, and include education, counseling, and referral to screening and preventive services also covered under Medicare Part B.

**NEW BENEFIT - THE INITIAL PREVENTIVE PHYSICAL EXAMINATION**

The IPPE consists of the following seven components:

1. A review of an individual's medical and social history with attention to modifiable risk factors
2. A review of an individual's potential (risk factors) for depression
3. A review of the individual's functional ability and level of safety
4. An examination to include an individual's height, weight, blood pressure measurement, and visual acuity screen
5. Performance of an electrocardiogram (EKG) and interpretation of the EKG
6. Education, counseling, and referral based on the results of the review and evaluation services described in the previous five elements
7. Education, counseling, and referral (including a brief written plan such as a checklist provided to the individual for obtaining the appropriate screenings and other preventive services that are covered as separate Medicare Part B benefits)

Each of these elements is further defined below.

**NOTE:** The IPPE does not include any clinical laboratory tests. The physician, qualified non-physician practitioner, or hospital may also provide and bill separately for the screening and other preventive services that are currently covered and paid for by Medicare Part B.

**Components of the Initial Preventive Physical Examination**

These seven components enable the health care provider to identify risk factors that may be associated with various diseases and to detect diseases early when outcomes are best. The health care provider is then able to educate and counsel the beneficiary about the identified risk factors and possible lifestyle changes that could have a positive impact on the beneficiary’s health. The IPPE includes all of the following services furnished to a beneficiary by a physician or other qualified non-physician practitioner:
1. **Review of the beneficiary's medical and social history with attention to modifiable risk factors for disease detection.**
   - Medical history includes, at a minimum, past medical and surgical history, including experiences with illnesses, hospital stays, operations, allergies, injuries, and treatments; current medications and supplements, including calcium and vitamins; and family history, including a review of medical events in the beneficiary's family, including diseases that may be hereditary or place the individual at risk.
   - Social history includes, at a minimum, history of alcohol, tobacco, and illicit drug use; diet; and physical activities.

2. **Review of the beneficiary's potential (risk factors) for depression.**
   This includes current or past experiences with depression or other mood disorders, based on the use of an appropriate screening instrument for persons without a current diagnosis of depression. The physician or other qualified non-physician practitioner may select from various available standardized screening tests that are designed for this purpose and recognized by national professional medical organizations.

3. **Review of the beneficiary's functional ability and level of safety.**
   This is based on the use of appropriate screening questions or a screening questionnaire. The physician or other qualified non-physician practitioner may select from various available screening questions or standardized questionnaires designed for this purpose and recognized by national professional medical organizations. This review must include, at a minimum, the following areas:
   - Hearing impairment
   - Activities of daily living
   - Falls risk
   - Home safety

4. **An examination.**
   This includes measurement of the beneficiary's height, weight, blood pressure, a visual acuity screen, and other factors as deemed appropriate by the physician or qualified non-physician practitioner, based on the beneficiary's medical and social history and current clinical standards.

5. **Performance and interpretation of an EKG.**
   As required by statute, the IPPE always includes a screening EKG. If the primary physician/qualified non-physician practitioner does not perform the EKG during the IPPE visit, the beneficiary should be referred to another physician or entity to perform and/or interpret the EKG. Both the IPPE and the EKG must be performed and the EKG interpreted before either is billed. The primary physician or qualified non-physician practitioner must document the results of the screening EKG in the beneficiary's medical record to include performance and interpretation.
NOTE: The referring physician/qualified non-physician practitioner should ensure that the performing provider bills the appropriate Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) G code, not a Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) code in the 93000 series. Both components of the IPPE (the examination and the screening EKG) must be performed before the claims can be submitted by the physician, qualified non-physician practitioner, and/or entity.

6. **Education, counseling, and referral.**
   Education, counseling, and referral, as determined appropriate by the physician or qualified non-physician practitioner, based on the results of the review and evaluation services described in the previous five elements. Examples include:
   - Counseling on diet if the beneficiary is overweight
   - Referral to a cardiologist for an abnormal EKG
   - Education on prevention

7. **Education, counseling, and referral for other preventive services.**
   Education, counseling, and referral (including a brief written plan such as a checklist provided to the individual for obtaining the appropriate screenings and other preventive services that are covered as separate Medicare Part B benefits) as listed below:
   - Pneumococcal, influenza, and Hepatitis B vaccine and their administration
   - Screening mammography
   - Screening Pap test and screening pelvic examinations
   - Prostate cancer screening tests
   - Colorectal cancer screening tests
   - Diabetes outpatient self-management training services
   - Bone mass measurements
   - Screening for glaucoma
   - Medical nutrition therapy for individuals with diabetes or renal disease
   - Cardiovascular screening blood tests
   - Diabetes screening tests

   Each of these preventive services and screenings are discussed in detail in this guide.

**Coverage Information**

Medicare provides coverage of the IPPE for all newly enrolled beneficiaries who receive the IPPE within the first six months after the effective date of their Medicare Part B coverage. However, only beneficiaries whose first Part B coverage period begins on or after January 1, 2005 are eligible for the IPPE. This is a **one-time** benefit per Medicare Part B enrollee.

---

**Who May Perform the IPPE?**

**Physician**
A physician is defined as a doctor of medicine or osteopathy.

**Qualified Non-Physician Practitioner**
For the purpose of the IPPE, a qualified non-physician practitioner is a physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist.
The IPPE must be furnished by either a physician or a qualified non-physician practitioner.

Coverage of the IPPE visit is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The coinsurance or copayment applies after the yearly Medicare Part B deductible has been met. No deductible applies for an IPPE provided in a Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC).

**Documentation**

The physician or qualified non-physician practitioner must document that all seven required components of the IPPE were provided or provided and referred (e.g., checklist).

If a separately, identifiable, medically necessary Evaluation and Management (E/M) service is also performed, the physician and/or qualified non-physician practitioner must document this in the medical record.

The physician and/or qualified non-physician practitioner should use the appropriate screening tools normally used in a routine physician’s practice. The 1995 and 1997 E/M documentation guidelines, available at www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/emdoc.asp on the CMS website, should be followed for recording the appropriate clinical information in the beneficiary’s medical record.

All referrals and a written medical plan must be included in this documentation.

**Coding and Diagnosis Information**

**Procedure Codes and Descriptors**

Use the following HCPCS codes to bill for the IPPE and EKG services:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS Codes</th>
<th>Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G0344</td>
<td>Initial preventive physical examination; face-to-face visit, services limited to new beneficiary during the first six months of Medicare enrollment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0366</td>
<td>Electrocardiogram, routine ECG with at least 12 leads; with interpretation and report, performed as a component of the initial preventive physical examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0367</td>
<td>Electrocardiogram, routine ECG with at least 12 leads; tracing only, without interpretation and report, performed as a component of the initial preventive physical examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0368</td>
<td>Electrocardiogram, routine ECG with at least 12 leads; interpretation and report only, performed as a component of the initial preventive physical examination</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 1 - HCPCS Codes for the IPPE**

**NOTE:** A physician or qualified non-physician practitioner performing the complete IPPE would report both HCPCS codes G0344 and G0366. The HCPCS codes for the IPPE do not include other preventive services that are currently paid separately under Medicare Part B screening benefits. When these other preventive services are performed, they must be identified using the appropriate existing codes. The HCPCS/Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes for other preventive services will be provided later in this Guide.
Diagnosis Requirements

Although a diagnosis code must be reported on the claim, there are no specific International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) diagnosis codes that are required for the IPPE and corresponding screening EKG. Providers should choose an appropriate ICD-9-CM diagnosis code. Contact the local Carrier for further guidance.

Billing Requirements

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers

When submitting claims to Carriers, the appropriate HCPCS G code (Table 1) for the IPPE and EKG must be reported on a CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format). The Type of Service (TOS) for each of the new codes is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>TOS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G0344</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0366</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0367</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0368</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Physicians or qualified non-physician practitioners will be reimbursed for only one IPPE performed no later than six months after the date the beneficiary's first Medicare Part B coverage begins. The coverage effective date must begin on or after January 1, 2005.

When a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner provides a separately identifiable medically necessary E/M service in addition to the IPPE, CPT codes 99201 - 99215 may be used depending on the clinical appropriateness of the encounter. The E/M code should be reported with modifier -25.

If the EKG portion of the IPPE is not performed by the primary physician or qualified non-physician practitioner during the IPPE visit, another physician or entity may perform and/or interpret the EKG. The referring provider should ensure that the performing provider bills the appropriate HCPCS G code for the screening EKG, and not a CPT code in the 93000 series. Both the IPPE and the EKG should be billed in order for the beneficiary to receive the complete IPPE service.

Should an additional medically necessary EKG in the 93000 series need to be performed on the same day as the IPPE, report the appropriate EKG CPT code(s) with modifier 59. This will indicate that the additional EKG is a distinct procedural service.

Other covered preventive services that are performed may be billed in addition to G0344 and the appropriate EKG HCPCS G code.

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

Claims must be submitted on a CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format). The appropriate HCPCS G code (Table 1) for the IPPE benefit/screening EKG service must be submitted. Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and FQHCs should follow normal billing procedures for RHC/FQHC services.
When a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner provides a separately identifiable medically necessary E/M service in addition to the IPPE, CPT code(s) 99201 - 99215 may be used depending on the clinical appropriateness of the encounter. The E/M code should be reported with modifier -25. Hospitals subject to the Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS) that bill for both the technical component of the EKG (G0367) and the IPPE itself (G0344) must report modifier 25 on HCPCS code G0344.

**Types of Bills for FIs**

The FI will reimburse for the IPPE and EKG only when the services are submitted on one of the following Types of Bills (TOBs):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>12X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)</td>
<td>22X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Health Clinic (RHC)</td>
<td>71X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)</td>
<td>73X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)*</td>
<td>85X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: Method I - All technical components are paid using standard institutional billing practices. Method II - Receives payment for which Method I receives payment, plus payment for professional services in one of the following revenue codes: 096X, 097X, and 098X. Effective April 1, 2005, RHCs and FQHCs will no longer have to report additional line items when billing for preventive and screening services on TOBs 71X and 73X. Also, CMS is eliminating the special HCPCS coding for independent and hospital-based FQHCs billed on TOB 73X. Except for telehealth originating site facility fees reported using revenue code 0780, all charges for RHC/FQHC services must be reported on the revenue code line for the encounter, 052X, or 0900/0910. For further instructions, see CR 3487, transmittal 371, dated November 19, 2004, Updated Billing Instructions for RHCs and FQHCs.

Special Billing Instructions for Rural Health Clinics/Federally Qualified Health Centers (RHCs/FQHCs)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
<th>Basis of Payment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rural Health Clinic (RHC)</td>
<td>71X</td>
<td>All-inclusive Rate (for professional services)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)</td>
<td>73X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3 - Facility Types and Types of Bills for RHCs and FQHCs
RHCs and FQHCs should follow normal billing procedures for RHC/FQHC services.

Encounters with more than one health professional and multiple encounters with the same health professionals that take place on the same day and at the same location constitutes a single visit.

The technical component of the EKG performed at an independent RHC/FQHC is billed to the Carrier.

The technical component of the EKG performed at a provider-based RHC/FQHC is billed on the applicable TOB (Table 3) and submitted to the FI using the base provider number and billing instructions.

RHCs and FQHCs use revenue code 052X.

**Reimbursement Information**

**General Information**

The Medicare Part B deductible and coinsurance or copayment applies. No deductible applies for an IPPE provided in an FQHC.

Hospital Outpatient Department: Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) Group G0344 will be assigned to APC 0601; and G0367 will be assigned to APC 0099.

Under the OPPS, Medicare pays for hospital outpatient services on a rate-per-service basis that varies according to the APC group to which the service is assigned.

**Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers**

Reimbursement for the IPPE is based on the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS).
Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

Reimbursement for the IPPE is dependent upon the type of facility. The following table lists the type of payment that facilities receive for the IPPE:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Basis of Payment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS), for hospitals subject to the OPPS. Hospitals not subject to OPPS are paid under current methodologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)</td>
<td>Reasonable Cost (Paid at 101% of their reasonable cost)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)</td>
<td>Payment for the technical component of the EKG based on the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Health Clinic (RHC)</td>
<td>All-inclusive Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)</td>
<td>All-inclusive Rate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4 - Facility Types and Types of Payments Received by Facilities for the IPPE

NOTE: Maryland hospitals will be reimbursed for inpatient or outpatient services according to the Maryland State Cost Containment Plan.

Reasons for Claim Denial

Following are examples of situations when Medicare may deny coverage of the IPPE:

- The beneficiary's Medicare Part B coverage did not begin on or after January 1, 2005.
- A second IPPE is billed for the same beneficiary.
- The IPPE was performed outside of the first six months of Medicare Part B coverage.

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at www.wpc-edi.com/Codes on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.

Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements

An Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is a written notice that a provider or supplier gives to a Medicare beneficiary. The purpose of the ABN is to inform a beneficiary, before he or she receives specified items or services that otherwise might be paid for by Medicare, that Medicare probably will not pay on that particular occasion. The ABN allows the beneficiary to make an informed consumer decision whether or not to receive the items or services for which he or she may have to pay out of pocket or through other insurance.
Frequently, there is confusion regarding whether an ABN can be used to shift liability to a beneficiary for the cost of non-covered items or services. In making this decision, the provider/supplier first must determine whether the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit. If the item or service does not meet the definitional requirements for the Medicare-covered benefit, then the item or service will never be covered by Medicare. As a result, the beneficiary will always be liable for the cost of the item or service, and an ABN is not needed to shift liability to the beneficiary.

If the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit, Medicare still may not pay for the item or service if the item or service was "not reasonable and necessary" for the beneficiary on the occasion in question or if the item or service exceeds the frequency limitation for the particular benefit or falls outside the applicable time frame for receipt of the covered benefit. In these instances, an ABN may be used to shift liability for the cost of the item or service to the beneficiary. If an ABN is not issued to the beneficiary, the provider/supplier may be held liable for the cost of the item or service unless the provider/supplier is able to demonstrate that they did not know and could not reasonably have been expected to know that Medicare would not pay for the item or service.

NOTE: **Advanced Beneficiary Notice (ABN) as Applied to the IPPE**

If a second IPPE is billed for the same beneficiary, it would be denied based on section 1861(s)(2) of the Act, since the IPPE is a one-time benefit, and an ABN would not be required in order to hold the beneficiary liable for the cost of the second IPPE. However, an ABN should be issued for all IPPEs conducted after the beneficiary's statutory 6-month period has lapsed based on section 1862(a)(1)(K) of the act, Since Medicare is statutorily prohibited from paying for an IPPE outside the initial 6-month period.

---

**Beneficiary Notices Initiative (BNI)**

BNI is an agency objective to improve agency-to-beneficiary communications to further beneficiary education and health promotion, and to facilitate access to and exercise of individual rights and protections. For more information please visit [www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni) on the CMS website.
Initial Preventive Physical Examination

Resource Materials

Physician Information Resource for Medicare Website
This site contains physician-specific information, including updates to policies (such as MPFS), regulations, coding and coverage information, program integrity information, and other valuable resources.
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians

Medicare Fee-For-Service Providers Website
This site contains detailed provider-specific information.
www.cms.hhs.gov/providers

Medicare Learning Network
The Medicare Learning Network (MLN) is the brand name for official CMS educational products and information for Medicare providers. For additional information visit the Medicare Learning Network's Medlearn web page at www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn on the CMS website.

Preventive Services Educational Resource Web Guide
www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/preventiveservices.asp

Beneficiary Notices Initiative Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni

Carrier and FI Contact Information
www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp

Documentation Guidelines - Evaluation Management Services
www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/emdoc.asp

National Correct Coding Initiative Edits Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits

CMS Legislative Summary of H.R. 1, Medicare Modernization Act (MMA) of 2003, Subtitle B, Section 611: Coverage of an Initial Preventive Physical Examination
www.cms.hhs.gov/mmu/HR1/PL108-173summary.asp#VIsubtitleB

Final Rule, CMS-1429-FC, 42 C.F.R. Parts 40, 405, 410, 411, 414, 418, 424, 484, and 486: Revisions to Payment Policies Under the Physician Fee Schedule for Calendar Year 2005

Washington Publishing Company (WPC) Code Lists
WPC assists in the maintenance and distribution of HIPAA-related code lists that are external to the X12 family of standards.
www.wpc-edi.com/Codes

Beneficiary-related resources can be found in Reference D of this Guide.
Cardiovascular Screening Blood Tests

Overview
From 1979 to 2001, cardiovascular disease was the primary diagnosis for more Americans discharged from short-stay hospital visits than any other disease category. In 2001 alone, there were over 71 million physician visits, nearly 6 million hospital outpatient visits, and 4 million emergency room visits due to cardiovascular disease. In 2001, more than 6 million Americans were admitted to the hospital with a diagnosis of cardiovascular disease, of which 64.5% were 65 or older.¹ Heart disease is the number one killer of American women. One in three women dies of heart disease; however, heart disease can also lead to disability and a significantly decreased quality of life.² Unfortunately, most women are not aware of this. Women often fail to make the connection between risk factors, such as high blood pressure and high cholesterol, and their own chance of developing heart disease.

Recognizing the need for early detection to effectively combat the risks of cardiovascular disease, Congress expanded preventive services to include the coverage of cardiovascular screening blood tests. The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act (MMA) of 2003 established Medicare coverage of cardiovascular screening blood tests for the early detection of cardiovascular disease or abnormalities associated with an elevated risk.

NEW BENEFIT - CARDIOVASCULAR SCREENING BLOOD TESTS
Effective with services performed on or after January 1, 2005, Medicare provides coverage of cardiovascular screening blood tests for the early detection of cardiovascular disease or abnormalities associated with an elevated risk of heart disease and stroke. These tests will determine a beneficiary's cholesterol and other blood lipid levels such as triglycerides. CMS recommends that all eligible beneficiaries take advantage of this coverage, which can determine whether beneficiaries are at high risk for cardiovascular disease.

The cardiovascular screening blood tests covered by Medicare are:

- Total Cholesterol Test
- Cholesterol Test for High-Density Lipoproteins
- Triglycerides Test

NOTE: The beneficiary must fast for 12 hours prior to testing. Other cardiovascular screening blood tests remain non-covered.

Risk Factors
The coverage of cardiovascular screening blood tests presents a new opportunity for health care professionals to help Medicare beneficiaries learn if they have an increased risk of developing heart disease and how they can control their cholesterol levels through diet, physical activity, or if

necessary with medication. While anyone can develop cardiovascular disease, some factors that may put individuals more at risk include:

- Diabetes
- Family history of cardiovascular disease
- High-fat diet
- History of previous heart disease
- Hypercholesterolemia (high cholesterol)
- Hypertension
- Lack of exercise
- Obesity
- Smoking
- Stress

**Coverage Information**

Medicare provides coverage of cardiovascular screening blood tests for all asymptomatic beneficiaries every 5 years (i.e., at least 59 months after the last covered screening tests). The screening blood tests must be ordered by the physician or qualified non-physician practitioner treating the beneficiary for the purpose of early detection of cardiovascular disease. The beneficiary must have no apparent signs or symptoms of cardiovascular disease.

Coverage of cardiovascular screening blood tests is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The beneficiary will pay nothing for the blood test (there is no coinsurance or copayment and no deductible for this benefit).

**NOTE:** Laboratories must offer the ability to order a lipid panel without the low-density lipoprotein (LDL) measurement. The frequency limit for each test applies regardless of whether tests are provided in a panel or individually.

**Who Are Qualified Physicians and Non-Physician Practitioners?**

**Physician**

A physician is defined as a doctor of medicine or osteopathy.

**Qualified Non-Physician Practitioner**

For the purpose of the cardiovascular screening blood test, a qualified non-physician practitioner is a physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist.

**Documentation**

The documentation must show that the screening tests were ordered by a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner treating an asymptomatic beneficiary for the purpose of early detection of cardiovascular disease. The beneficiary had the test performed after a 12-hour fast. The appropriate supporting procedure and diagnosis codes should be documented.
Coding and Diagnosis Information

Procedure Codes and Descriptors

Use the following Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS)/Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes to bill for the cardiovascular screening blood tests:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS/CPT Codes</th>
<th>Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>80061</td>
<td>Lipid Panel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This panel must include: 82465, 83718, and 84478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82465</td>
<td>Cholesterol, serum or whole blood, total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83718</td>
<td>Lipoprotein, direct measurement; high density cholesterol (HDL cholesterol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84478</td>
<td>Triglycerides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1 - HCPCS/CPT Codes for Cardiovascular Screening Blood Tests

NOTE: The tests should be ordered as a lipid panel; however, they may be ordered individually.

Diagnosis Requirements

One or more of the following International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) screening (“V”) diagnosis code(s) must be reported for cardiovascular screening blood tests:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-9-CM Diagnosis Codes</th>
<th>ICD-9-CM Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V81.0</td>
<td>Special screening for ischemic heart disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V81.1</td>
<td>Special screening for hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V81.2</td>
<td>Special screening for other and unspecified cardiovascular conditions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2 - Diagnosis Codes for Cardiovascular Screening Blood Tests

Billing Requirements

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers

When submitting claims to Carriers, the appropriate HCPCS/CPT procedure code (Table 1) and the appropriate diagnosis code (Table 2) must be reported on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

When submitting claims to FIs, the appropriate HCPCS codes (Table 1) and the appropriate diagnosis code (Table 2) must be reported on Form CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format).
Types of Bills for FIs

The FI will reimburse for the cardiovascular screening blood tests when submitted on the following Types of Bills (TOBs):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>12X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X, 14X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)</td>
<td>22X, 23X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)</td>
<td>85X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3 - Facility Types and Types of Bills for Cardiovascular Screening Blood Tests

The service is covered when it is performed on an inpatient or outpatient basis in a hospital, CAH, or SNF.

Special Billing Note

Generally Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) cannot bill for non-RHC/FQHC services. However, if the RHC or FQHC is provider-based, then the lab tests can be billed for by the base provider to the FI, using the base-provider’s ID number. The FI will make payment to the base-provider, not the RHC/FQHC. If the facility is freestanding, then the individual practitioner bills the Carrier for the lab tests using the provider ID number.

Reimbursement Information

General Information

Coverage of the cardiovascular screening blood tests is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The beneficiary will pay nothing for the blood tests (there is no coinsurance or copayment and no Medicare Part B deductible for this benefit).

Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers

Reimbursement for the cardiovascular screening blood tests is based on the Medicare Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule.
Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

Reimbursement for the cardiovascular screening blood tests is dependent upon the type of facility. Table 4 lists the type of payment that facilities receive for cardiovascular screening blood tests:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the Facility Is a...</th>
<th>Then Payment Is Based On...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)</td>
<td>Reasonable Cost Basis (Paid at 101% of their reasonable cost)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital</td>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)</td>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4 - Facility Payment Methodology for Cardiovascular Screening Blood Tests

NOTE: Maryland hospitals will be reimbursed for inpatient or outpatient services according to the Maryland State Cost Containment Plan.

Reasons for Claim Denial

Following are examples of when Medicare may deny coverage of cardiovascular screening blood tests:

- The beneficiary received a covered lipid panel during the past 5 years.
- The beneficiary received the same individual cardiovascular screening blood test during the past 5 years.

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at www.wpc-edi.com/Codes on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.

Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements

An Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is a written notice that a provider or supplier gives to a Medicare beneficiary. The purpose of the ABN is to inform a beneficiary, before he or she receives specified items or services that otherwise might be paid for by Medicare, that Medicare probably will not pay on that particular occasion. The ABN allows the beneficiary to make an informed consumer decision whether or not to receive the items or services for which he or she may have to pay out of pocket or through other insurance.

Beneficiary Notices Initiative (BNI)

BNI is an agency objective to improve agency-to-beneficiary communications to further beneficiary education and health promotion, and to facilitate access to and exercise of individual rights and protections. For more information please visit www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni on the CMS website.
Frequently, there is confusion regarding whether an ABN can be used to shift liability to a beneficiary for the cost of non-covered items or services. In making this decision, the provider/supplier first must determine whether the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit. If the item or service does not meet the definitional requirements for the Medicare-covered benefit, then the item or service will never be covered by Medicare. As a result, the beneficiary will always be liable for the cost of the item or service, and an ABN is not needed to shift liability to the beneficiary.

If the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit, Medicare still may not pay for the item or service if the item or service was “not reasonable and necessary” for the beneficiary on the occasion in question or if the item or service exceeds the frequency limitation for the particular benefit or falls outside the applicable time frame for receipt of the covered benefit. In these instances, an ABN may be used to shift liability for the cost of the item or service to the beneficiary. If an ABN is not issued to the beneficiary, the provider/supplier may be held liable for the cost of the item or service unless the provider/supplier is able to demonstrate that they did not know and could not reasonably have been expected to know that Medicare would not pay for the item or service.
Cardiovascular Screening Blood Tests

Resource Materials

Physician Information Resource for Medicare Website
This site contains physician-specific information, including updates to policies, regulations, coding and coverage information, program integrity information, and other valuable resources.
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians

Medicare Fee-For-Service Providers Website
This site contains detailed provider-specific information, including information about the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule.
www.cms.hhs.gov/providers

Medicare Learning Network
The Medicare Learning Network (MLN) is the brand name for official CMS educational products and information for Medicare providers. For additional information visit the Medicare Learning Network's Medlearn web page at www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn on the CMS website.

Preventive Services Educational Resource Web Guide
www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/preventiveservices.asp

Beneficiary Notices Initiative Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni

Carrier and FI Contact Information
www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp

National Correct Coding Initiative Edits Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits

CMS Legislative Summary H.R. 1, MMA, Subtitle B, Section 612: Coverage of a Cardiovascular Screening Blood Test
www.cms.hhs.gov/mmu/HR1/PL108-173summary.asp#tVIsubtitleB

Final Rule, CMS-1429-FC, 42 C.F.R. Parts 40, 405, 410, 411, 414, 418, 424, 484, and 486: Revisions to Payment Policies Under the Physician Fee Schedule for Calendar Year 2005

United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF): Screening for Lipid Disorders in Adults
www.ahcpr.gov

Washington Publishing Company (WPC) Code Lists
WPC assists in the maintenance and distribution of HIPAA-related code lists that are external to the X12 family of standards.
www.wpc-edi.com/Codes

Beneficiary-related resources can be found in Reference D of this Guide.
Overview
Diabetes is the sixth leading cause of death in the United States. Seventeen million Americans have diabetes, and over 200,000 individuals die each year of related complications. These complications include heart disease, stroke, blindness, kidney failure, leg and foot amputations, pregnancy complications, and death related to pneumonia and flu. Diabetes is the leading cause of blindness among adults, and the leading cause of end stage renal disease. With early detection and treatment the development of severe vision loss can be reduced by 50 - 60 percent and kidney failure can be reduced by 30 - 70 percent.

Millions of people have diabetes and do not know it. However, with early detection and treatment the more likely it is that the serious health consequences of diabetes can be prevented or delayed. The Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act (MMA) of 2003, expanded diabetic services covered by Medicare to include diabetes screening for beneficiaries at risk for diabetes or those diagnosed with pre-diabetes. This benefit will help to improve the quality of life for Medicare beneficiaries by preventing more severe conditions that can occur without proper treatment from undiagnosed or untreated diabetes.

Diabetes Mellitus
Diabetes (diabetes mellitus) is defined as a condition of abnormal glucose metabolism using the following criteria.

- A fasting blood glucose greater than or equal to 126 mg/dL on two different occasions.
- A 2-hour post-glucose challenge greater than or equal to 200 mg/dL on two different occasions.
- A random glucose test over 200 mg/dL for a person with symptoms of uncontrolled diabetes.

Risk Factors
To be eligible for the diabetes screening tests beneficiaries must have any of the following risk factors or at least two of the following characteristics:

Individuals are considered at risk for diabetes if they have any of the following risk factors:

- Hypertension
- Dyslipidemia
- Obesity (a body mass index greater than or equal to 30kg/m2)
- Previous identification of an elevated impaired fasting glucose or glucose intolerance

OR

Individuals who have a risk factor consisting of at least 2 of the following characteristics:

- Overweight (a body mass index greater than 25 but less than 30kg/m2)
- Family history of diabetes

---

The Guide to Medicare Preventive Services for Physicians, Providers, Suppliers, and Other Health Care Professionals

- Age of 65 or older
- A history of gestational diabetes mellitus, or delivery of a baby weighing greater than 9 pounds

**NEW BENEFIT - DIABETES SCREENING TESTS**

Effective with services provided on or after January 1, 2005, Medicare provides coverage of diabetes screening tests for individuals in the risk groups previously listed or those diagnosed with pre-diabetes. This new benefit will allow for earlier diagnosis for Medicare beneficiaries, which will assist in treatment and management of the disease.

**Pre-diabetes** is a condition of abnormal glucose metabolism diagnosed from a previous fasting glucose level of 100-125 mg/dL or a 2-hour post-glucose challenge of 140-199 mg/dL. The term “pre-diabetes” includes impaired fasting glucose and impaired glucose tolerance.

The diabetes screening blood tests covered by Medicare include:

- A fasting blood glucose test

AND

- A post-glucose challenge test; not limited to
  - an oral glucose tolerance test with a glucose challenge of 75 grams of glucose for non-pregnant adults
  - OR
  - a 2-hour post-glucose challenge test alone

**Coverage Information**

Effective with services performed on or after January 1, 2005, Medicare provides coverage for diabetes screening tests with the following frequency:

**Beneficiaries diagnosed with pre-diabetes**

Medicare provides coverage for a maximum of two diabetes screening tests within a 12-month period (but not less than 6 months apart) for beneficiaries diagnosed with pre-diabetes.

**Non-diabetic and not previously diagnosed as pre-diabetic**

Medicare provides coverage for one diabetes screening test within a 12-month period (i.e., at least 11 months have passed following the month in which the last Medicare-covered diabetes screening test was performed) for non-diabetic and not previously diagnosed with “pre-diabetes”.

Coverage for diabetes screening is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit after a referral from a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner for an individual at risk for diabetes. The beneficiary will pay nothing for this screening (there is no coinsurance or copayment and no deductible for this benefit).

---

**Who Are Qualified Physicians and Non-Physician Practitioners?**

**Physician**

A physician is defined as a doctor of medicine or osteopathy.

**Qualified Non-Physician Practitioner**

For the purpose of the diabetes screening blood tests, a qualified non-physician practitioner is a physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse.
Coding and Diagnosis Information

Procedure Codes and Descriptors

The Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System/Current Procedural Terminology (HCPCS/CPT) codes used to report diabetes screening tests are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS/CPT Codes</th>
<th>Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>82947</td>
<td>Glucose; quantitative, blood (except reagent strip)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82950</td>
<td>Glucose, post glucose dose (includes glucose)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82951</td>
<td>Glucose; tolerance test (GTT), three specimens (includes glucose)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1 - HCPCS Codes for Diabetes Screening Tests

NOTE: Procedure codes are paid under the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule.

Diagnosis Requirements

The screening (“V”) diagnosis code V77.1 (Special Screening for Diabetes Mellitus) must be reported. Effective April 1, 2005, a claim that is submitted for diabetes screening where the beneficiary meets the definition of pre-diabetes should report the appropriate HCPCS code(s) with modifier TS. The appropriate diagnosis code is also required on the claim. See CR 3677.

 Billing Requirements

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers

When submitting claims to Carriers, the appropriate HCPCS code (Table 1) and the corresponding International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) diagnosis code(s) for the service(s) provided must be reported on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

When submitting claims to FIs, the appropriate HCPCS code (Table 1), the appropriate revenue code, and the corresponding ICD-9-CM diagnosis code(s) must be reported on Form CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format).
Types of Bills for FIs

The FI will reimburse for the diabetes screening tests when submitted on the following Types of Bills (TOBs):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>12X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient - Other</td>
<td>14X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient (for Medicare Part B Services)</td>
<td>22X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNF Outpatient</td>
<td>23X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)</td>
<td>85X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2 - Facility Types and Types of Bills for Diabetes Screening Services

Special Billing Instructions

- Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) - When furnished to a beneficiary in a SNF Part A covered stay, the SNF must bill the FI using bill type 22X.
- Generally Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) cannot bill for non-RHC/FQHC services. The diabetes screening tests are considered non-RHC/FQHC services. However, if the RHC or FQHC is provider-based, then the lab tests can be billed for by the base provider to the FI, using the base-provider's ID number. The FI will make payment to the base-provider, not the RHC/FQHC. If the facility is freestanding, then the individual practitioner bills the Carrier for the lab tests using the provider ID number.

Reimbursement Information

Reimbursement of diabetes screening tests is made under the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule. Critical Access Hospitals (CAHs) will be reimbursed at 101% of their reasonable cost.

Maryland hospitals will be reimbursed according to the Maryland State Cost Containment Plan.

Claims from physicians, qualified non-physician practitioners, or suppliers where assignment is not accepted are subject to Medicare's limiting charge.

Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers

Reimbursement for diabetes screening test services is based on the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule.

Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

Reimbursement for diabetes screening test services is based on the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule.

Additional information about the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule can be found at: [www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/pufdownload/clfcrst.asp](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/pufdownload/clfcrst.asp) on the CMS website.
Reasons for Claim Denial

The following are examples of situations where Medicare may deny coverage of diabetes screening tests:

- The beneficiary is not at risk for diabetes.
- The beneficiary has already had two diabetes screenings within the past year and has not been identified as having pre-diabetes.

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at [www.wpc-edi.com/Codes](http://www.wpc-edi.com/Codes) on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.

**DIABETES SUPPLIES**

In addition to the new diabetes screening tests, Medicare also provides coverage for the following diabetes supplies.

**Supplies Covered**

Medicare provides limited coverage, based on established medical necessity requirements, for these diabetes supplies:

- Blood glucose self-testing equipment and supplies
- Therapeutic Shoes
  - One pair of depth-inlay shoes and three pairs of inserts
  - OR
  - One pair of custom-molded shoes (including inserts), if the beneficiary cannot wear depth-inlay shoes because of a foot deformity, and two additional pairs of inserts within the calendar year
- Insulin pumps and the insulin used in the pumps

**NOTE:** In certain cases, Medicare may also pay for separate inserts or shoe modifications.

**Blood Glucose Monitors and Associated Accessories**

Medicare provides coverage of blood glucose monitors and associated accessories and supplies for insulin-dependent and non-insulin dependent diabetics based on medical necessity.

**Coverage Information**

Coverage for diabetes-related Durable Medical Equipment (DME) is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The Medicare Part B deductible and coinsurance or copayment applies. If the provider or supplier does not accept assignment, the amount the beneficiary pays may be higher. In this case, Medicare will provide payment of the Medicare-approved amount to the beneficiary.

To obtain Carrier and FI contact information please visit [www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp) on the CMS website.

For information regarding Medicare’s medical necessity requirements and claim filing information, please contact the local DMERC. Please visit [www.cms.hhs.gov/suppliers/dmepos/default.asp](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/suppliers/dmepos/default.asp) on the CMS website for the name, address, and telephone number of the local DMERC.
The Guide to Medicare Preventive Services for Physicians, Providers, Suppliers, and Other Health Care Professionals

NOTE: Medicare allows additional test strips and lancets if deemed medically necessary. However, Medicare will not pay for any supplies that are not requested or were sent automatically from suppliers. This includes lancets, test strips, and blood glucose monitors.

Coding and Diagnosis Information

Procedure Codes and Descriptors

The Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) codes used to report blood glucose self-testing equipment and supplies are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS Codes</th>
<th>HCPCS Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A4253</td>
<td>Blood glucose test or reagent strips for home blood glucose monitor, per 50 strips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4259</td>
<td>Lancets, per box of 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E0607</td>
<td>Home blood glucose monitor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3 - HCPCS Codes for Blood Glucose Self-Testing Equipment and Supplies

For Medicare coverage of a blood glucose monitor and associated accessories, the provider must provide the beneficiary with a prescription that includes the following information:

- A diagnosis of diabetes
- The number of test strips and lancets required for one month’s supply
- The type of meter required (i.e., if a special meter for vision problems is required, the physician should state the medical reason for the required meter)
- A statement that the beneficiary requires insulin or does not require insulin
- How often the beneficiary should test the level of blood sugar

Insulin-Dependent
For beneficiaries who are insulin-dependent, Medicare provides coverage for:

- Up to 100 test strips and lancets every month
- One lancet device every 6 months

Non-Insulin Dependent
For beneficiaries who are non-insulin dependent, Medicare provides coverage for:

- Up to 100 test strips and lancets every 3 months
- One lancet device every 6 months

Therapeutic Shoes
Medicare requires that the physician who is managing a patient’s diabetic condition document and certify the beneficiary’s need for therapeutic shoes. Coverage for therapeutic shoes under Medicare Part B requires that:

- The shoes are prescribed by a podiatrist or other qualified physician.
- The shoes must be furnished and fitted by a podiatrist or other qualified individual, such as a pedorthist, prosthetist, or orthotist.
Coverage Information

Coverage for depth-inlay shoes, custom-molded shoes, and shoe inserts for beneficiaries with diabetes is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The Medicare Part B deductible and coinsurance or copayment applies. If the provider does not accept assignment, the amount the beneficiary pays may be higher, and the beneficiary may be required to pay the full amount at the time of service. In this case, Medicare will provide payment of the Medicare-approved amount to the beneficiary.

The physician must certify that the beneficiary meets the following criteria:

- The beneficiary must have diabetes
- The beneficiary must have at least one of the following conditions:
  - Partial or complete amputation of a foot
  - Foot ulcers
  - Calluses that could lead to foot ulcers
  - Nerve damage from diabetes and signs of calluses
  - Poor circulation
  - A deformed foot

The beneficiary must also be treated under a comprehensive plan of care to receive coverage.

For each individual, coverage of the footwear and inserts is limited to one of the following within one calendar year:

- No more than one pair of depth shoes and three pairs of inserts (not including the non-customized removable inserts provided with such shoes)
- No more than one pair of custom-molded shoes (including inserts provided with such shoes) and two additional pairs of inserts

Coding and Diagnosis Information

Procedure Codes and Descriptors

The HCPCS codes used to report therapeutic shoes are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS Codes</th>
<th>HCPCS Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K0628</td>
<td>For diabetics only, multiple density insert, direct formed, molded to foot after external heat source of 230 degrees fahrenheit or higher, total contact with patient's foot, including arch, base layer minimum of 1/4 inch material of Shore A 35 durometer or 3/16 inch material of Shore A 40 (or higher), prefabricated, each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0629</td>
<td>For diabetics only, multiple density insert, custom molded from model of patient's foot, total contact with patient's foot, including arch, base layer minimum of 3/16 inch material of Shore A 35 durometer or higher, includes arch filler and other shaping material, custom fabricated, each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4 - HCPCS Codes for Therapeutic Shoes
Insulin Pumps

Insulin pumps that are worn outside the body and the insulin used with the pump may be covered for some beneficiaries who have diabetes and who meet certain conditions (criteria listed in following table). Insulin pumps are available through a prescription. Beneficiaries must meet either of the following criteria to receive coverage for an external infusion pump for insulin and related drugs and supplies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criteria A</th>
<th>Criteria B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The patient has completed a comprehensive diabetes education program, and has been on a program of multiple daily injections of insulin (i.e. at least 3 injections per day), with frequent self-adjustments of insulin dose for at least 6 months prior to initiation of the insulin pump, and has documented frequency of glucose self-testing an average of at least 4 times per day during the 2 months prior to the initiation of the insulin pump, and meets one or more of the following criteria while on the multiple daily injection regimen:</td>
<td>The patient with diabetes has been on a pump prior to enrollment in Medicare and has documented frequency of glucose self-testing an average of at least 4 times per day during the month prior to Medicare enrollment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ Glycosylated hemoglobin level (HbA1c) &gt; 7.0 percent</td>
<td>▶ History of severe glycemic excursions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ History of recurring hypoglycemia</td>
<td>▶ Wide fluctuations in blood glucose before mealtime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ Dawn phenomenon with fasting blood sugars frequently exceeding 200 mg/dL</td>
<td>▶ History of severe glycemic excursions in the use of CSII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>▶ History of severe glycemic excursions</td>
<td>▶ Dawn phenomenon with fasting blood sugars frequently exceeding 200 mg/dL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Diabetes needs to be documented by a fasting C-peptide level that is less than or equal to 110% of the lower limit of normal of the laboratory’s measurement method. Continued coverage of the insulin pump would require that the beneficiary has been seen and evaluated by the treating physician at least every 3 months. The pump must be ordered by, and follow-up care of the beneficiary must be managed by, a physician who manages multiple patients with Continuous Subcutaneous Insulin Infusion (CSII) pumps and who works closely with a team including nurses, diabetes educators, and dieticians who are knowledgeable in the use of CSII.

Coverage Information

The Medicare Part B deductible and coinsurance or copayment applies. When covered, Medicare will pay for the insulin pump, as well as the insulin used with the insulin pump.
Coding and Diagnosis Information

Procedure Codes and Descriptors

The HCPCS codes used to report insulin pumps and supplies are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS Codes</th>
<th>HCPCS Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K0455</td>
<td>Infusion pump used for uninterrupted parenteral administration of medication, (e.g., epoprostenol or treprostinol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0552</td>
<td>Supplies for external drug infusion pump, syringe type cartridge, sterile, each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0601</td>
<td>Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, silver oxide, 1.5 volt, each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J1817</td>
<td>Insulin for administration through DME (i.e., insulin pump) per 50 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0602</td>
<td>Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, silver oxide, 3 volt, each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0603</td>
<td>Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, alkaline, 1.5 volt, each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0604</td>
<td>Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, lithium, 3.6 volt, each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K0605</td>
<td>Replacement battery for external infusion pump owned by patient, lithium, 4.5 volt, each</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 5 - HCPCS Codes for Insulin Pumps and Supplies**

Billing Requirements

Billing and Coding Requirements Specific to Durable Medical Equipment Regional Carriers (DMERCs)

Beneficiaries can no longer file their Medicare claim forms. The provider must file the form on behalf of the beneficiary.

For information regarding Medicare’s medical necessity requirements and claim filing information, please contact the local DMERC. Please visit [www.cms.hhs.gov/suppliers/dmepos/default.asp](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/suppliers/dmepos/default.asp) on the CMS website for the name, address, and telephone number of the local DMERC.

Reimbursement Information

Reimbursement of diabetes supplies is made by the four DMERCs based on a national Fee Schedule. Medicare Part B deductible and coinsurance do apply. Medicare allows 80% of the approved Fee Schedule.

Claims from physicians, qualified non-physician practitioners, or suppliers where assignment is not accepted are subject to Medicare’s limiting charge.
Reasons for Claim Denial

The following are examples of situations where Medicare may deny coverage of diabetes supplies:

- The beneficiary does not have a prescription for the supplies.
- The beneficiary exceeds the allowed quantity of the supplies.

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at www.wpc-edi.com/Codes on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.

**DIABETES SELF-MANAGEMENT TRAINING (DSMT) SERVICES**

Medicare provides coverage for DSMT services for beneficiaries who have been recently diagnosed with diabetes, determined to be at risk for complications from diabetes, or were previously diagnosed with diabetes before meeting Medicare eligibility requirements and have since become eligible for coverage under the Medicare Program. DSMT services are intended to educate beneficiaries in the successful self-management of diabetes. A qualified DSMT program includes:

- Instructions in self-monitoring of blood glucose
- Education about diet and exercise
- An insulin treatment plan developed specifically for insulin dependent patients
- Motivation for patients to use the skills for self-management

DSMT services are aimed toward individuals with Medicare who have recently been impacted in any of the following situations by diabetes:

- Problems controlling blood sugar
- Beginning diabetes medication, or switching from oral diabetes medication to insulin
- Diagnosed with eye disease related to diabetes
- Lack of feeling in feet or other foot problems such as ulcers or deformities, or an amputation has been performed
- Treated in an emergency room or have stayed overnight in a hospital because of diabetes
- Diagnosed with kidney disease related to diabetes

The DSMT program should educate beneficiaries in the successful self-management of diabetes as well as be capable of meeting the needs of its patients on the following subjects:

- Information about diabetes and treatment options
- Diabetes overview/pathophysiology of diabetes
- Nutrition
- Exercise and activity
- Managing high and low blood sugar
- Diabetes medications, including skills related to the self-administration of injectable drugs
Self-monitoring and use of the results
Prevention, detection, and treatment of chronic complications
Prevention, detection, and treatment of acute complications
Foot, skin, and dental care
Behavioral change strategies, goal setting, risk factor reduction, and problem solving
Preconception care, pregnancy, and gestational diabetes
Relationships among nutrition, exercise, medication, and blood glucose levels
Stress and psychological adjustment
Family involvement and social support
Benefits, risks, and management options for improving glucose control
Use of health care systems and community resources

Coverage Information

Medicare provides coverage of DSMT services only if the physician managing the beneficiary’s diabetic condition certifies that such services are needed under a comprehensive plan of care. This plan of care must describe the content, number of sessions, frequency, and duration of the training, and must be written by the physician or qualified non-physician practitioner. The plan of care must also include a statement by the physician or qualified non-physician practitioner and the signature of the physician or qualified non-physician practitioner denoting any changes to the plan of care, if applicable.

The plan of care must include the following:

- The number of initial or follow-up hours ordered (the physician can order less than 10 hours but cannot exceed 10 hours of training)
- The topics to be covered in training (initial training hours can be used to pay for the full program curriculum or specific areas such as nutrition or insulin training)
- A determination if the beneficiary should receive individual or group training

The provider of the service must maintain documentation that includes the original order from the physician and any special conditions noted by the physician. The plan of care must be reasonable and necessary and must be incorporated into the beneficiary’s medical record. For coverage by Medicare, DSMT services must:

- Be accredited as a DSMT program by the American Diabetes Association (ADA) or Indian Health Service (IHS)
- Provide services to eligible Medicare beneficiaries that are diagnosed with diabetes
- Submit an accreditation certificate from the ADA, IHS, or another Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)-recognized program to the local Medicare Contractor’s provider enrollment department

Medicare will pay for initial training that meets the following conditions:

- Is furnished to a beneficiary who has not previously received initial or follow-up training billed under HCPCS codes G0108 or G0109
The Guide to Medicare Preventive Services for Physicians, Providers, Suppliers, and Other Health Care Professionals

- Is furnished within a continuous 12-month period
- Does not exceed a total of 10 hours for the initial training
- The 10 hours of training can be done in any combination of increments of no less than 30 minutes spread over the 12-month period (or a portion of that period)
- With the exception of 1 hour of individual training, training is usually furnished in a group setting with other patients who need not all be Medicare beneficiaries
- The hour of individual training may be used for any part of the training including insulin training

Medicare pays for training on an individual basis for a Medicare beneficiary under any of the following conditions:

- No group session is available within 2 months of the date the training is ordered
- The beneficiary’s physician or qualified non-physician practitioner documents in the beneficiary’s medical record that the beneficiary has special needs resulting from conditions, such as severe vision, hearing, or language limitations, or other such special conditions as identified by the treating physician or qualified non-physician practitioner, that will hinder effective participation in a group training session
- The physician orders additional insulin training

The need for individual training must be identified by the physician or qualified non-physician practitioner in the referral.

NOTE: If individual training has been provided to a Medicare beneficiary and subsequently the Carrier or FI determines that training should have been provided in a group setting, instead of denying the service as billed, the appropriate actions are down-coding the reimbursement from individual-level to group-level and provider education.

After receiving the initial training, Medicare pays for follow-up training that meets the following conditions:

- Consists of no more than 2 hours individual or group training for a beneficiary each year
- Group training consists of 2 to 20 individuals who need not all be Medicare beneficiaries
- Is furnished any time in a calendar year following a year in which the beneficiary completes the initial training (e.g., beneficiary completes initial training in November 2004; therefore the beneficiary is entitled to 2 hours of follow-up training beginning in January 2005)
- Is furnished in increments of no less than one-half hour
- The physician or qualified non-physician practitioner treating the beneficiary must document in the beneficiary’s medical record that the beneficiary has diabetes

Coverage for DSMT services is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The Medicare Part B deductible and coinsurance or copayment applies. Claims from physicians, qualified non-physician practitioners, or suppliers where assignment was not taken are subject to Medicare’s limiting charge.
Coding and Diagnosis Information

Procedure Codes and Descriptors

The HCPCS/CPT codes used to report DSMT services are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS/CPT Codes</th>
<th>HCPCS/CPT Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G0108</td>
<td>Diabetes outpatient self-management training services, individual, per 30 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0109</td>
<td>Diabetes outpatient self-management training services, group session (2 or more), per 30 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6 - HCPCS Codes for DSMT Services

Services for DSMT must be billed with the appropriate HCPCS/CPT code in 30 minute increments. Providers billing FIs must include the revenue code 0942 along with the appropriate HCPCS/CPT code.

Billing Requirements

General

CMS is designating as certified all providers and suppliers that bill Medicare for other individual services such as hospital outpatient departments, renal dialysis facilities, physicians, and DME suppliers. All providers and suppliers who may bill for other Medicare services or items, and who represent a DSMT program that is accredited as meeting quality standards, can bill and receive payment for the entire DSMT program.

Providers and suppliers are eligible to bill for DSMT services if they are associated with an accredited DSMT program. Billing for DSMT services cannot be submitted as “incident to" services. However, a physician advisor for a DSMT program is eligible to bill for the DSMT service for that program.

Also, the following conditions apply:

- A cover letter and Unique Provider Identification Number (UPIN) must be included with the accreditation certificate.
- The provider must have a provider and/or supplier number and the ability to bill Medicare for other services.
- Registered dietitians are eligible to bill on behalf of an entire DSMT program as long as the provider has obtained a Medicare provider number. A dietitian may not be the sole provider of the DSMT service.

CMS will not reimburse services on a fee-for-service basis rendered to any beneficiary who is:

- An inpatient in a hospital or SNF
- In hospice care
- A resident in a nursing home
DME suppliers are reimbursed through local Carriers.

Claims from physicians, qualified non-physician practitioners, or suppliers where assignment is not accepted are subject to Medicare's limiting charge.

**Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers**

When submitting claims to Carriers, the appropriate HCPCS code (Table 6) and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).

**Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)**

When submitting claims to FIs, the appropriate HCPCS code (Table 6), the appropriate revenue code, and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format).

**Types of Bills for FIs**

As required by CMS, there are eight specific bill types that are applicable for DSMT services. The applicable FI claim bill types for DSMT services are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
<th>Revenue Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>12X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Health Agency (HHA)</td>
<td>34X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renal Dialysis Facility (RDF)</td>
<td>72X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (ORF)</td>
<td>74X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF)</td>
<td>75X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient Surgery [subject to Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) Payment Limits]</td>
<td>83X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)</td>
<td>85X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 7** - Facility Types, Types of Bills, and Revenue Code for DSMT

**NOTE:** The provider's certification must be submitted along with the initial claim.
Coding Tips

The following tips are designed to facilitate proper billing when submitting claims for DSMT services:

- For an hour session, a “2” must be placed in the units column, representing two 30 minute increments.
- Billing an Evaluation and Management (E/M) code is not mandatory before billing the DSMT procedure codes. Do not use E/M codes in lieu of G0108 and G0109.
- The nutrition portion of the DSMT program must be billed using G0108 and G0109. Do not use the Medical Nutrition Therapy CPT codes for the nutrition portion of a DSMT program.
- The DSMT and Medical Nutrition Therapy benefits can be provided to the same beneficiary in the same year. However, they are different benefits and require separate referrals from physicians or qualified non-physician practitioners. The medical evidence reviewed by CMS suggests that the Medical Nutrition Therapy benefit for diabetic patients is more effective if it is provided after completion of the initial DSMT benefit.
- Medicare pays for 10 hours of initial DSMT in a continuous 12-month period. Two hours of follow-up DSMT may be covered in subsequent years.

Tip

- Entities that may participate as RHCs or FQHCs may also choose to become accredited providers of DSMT services, if they meet all requirements of an accredited DSMT service provider. The cost of such services can be bundled into their clinic/center payment rates. However, RHCs and FQHCs must meet all coverage requirements.

Reimbursement Information

Reimbursement for outpatient DSMT is based on rates established under the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS).

- Payment may only be made to any provider that bills Medicare for other individual Medicare services.
- Payment may be made only for training sessions actually attended by the beneficiary and documented on attendance sheets.
- Other conditions for fee-for-service payment. The beneficiary must meet the following conditions if the provider is billing for initial training:
  - The beneficiary has not previously received initial or follow-up training for which Medicare payment was made under this benefit.
  - The beneficiary is not receiving services as an inpatient in a hospital, SNF, hospice, or nursing home.

While separate payment is not made for this service to RHCs or FQHCs, the service is covered but is considered included in the encounter rate. All DSMT programs must be accredited as meeting quality standards by a CMS-approved national accreditation organization.

See the National Correct Coding Initiative edits web page for currently applicable bundled Carrier processed procedures at www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits on the CMS website.

Additional information about MPFS can be found at: www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/pfs/ on the CMS website.
Reasons for Claim Denial

The following are examples of situations where Medicare may deny coverage of DSMT services:

- The beneficiary has exceeded the 10-hour limit of training.
- The physician did not order the training.
- The individual furnishing the DSMT is not accredited by Medicare.

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at www.wpc-edi.com/Codes on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.

MEDICAL NUTRITION THERAPY (MNT)

Medicare also pays for Medical Nutrition Therapy for beneficiaries diagnosed with diabetes or a renal disease. For the purpose of disease management, covered services include:

- An initial nutrition and lifestyle assessment
- Nutrition counseling
- Information regarding managing lifestyle factors that affect diet
- Follow-up sessions to monitor progress

This covered benefit provides 3 hours of one-on-one counseling services for the first year and 2 hours of coverage for subsequent years. The dietician/nutritionist may choose how many units are provided per day. Based on medical necessity, additional hours may be covered if the treating physician orders additional hours of Medical Nutrition Therapy based on a change in medical condition, diagnosis, or treatment regimen.

Coverage Information

Medicare provides coverage of Medical Nutrition Therapy services based on a required physician referral; non-physician practitioners cannot make referrals for this service. Medical Nutritional Therapy services must be provided by a qualified dietitian, licensed registered dietitian, a licensed nutritionist that meets the registered dietitian requirement, or a “grandfathered” nutritionist that was licensed as of December 12, 2000.

Coverage for diabetes-related Medical Nutrition Therapy is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The beneficiary will pay 20% (as the coinsurance or copayment) of the Medicare-approved amount after meeting the yearly Medicare Part B deductible.

A physician must prescribe these services and renew their referral yearly if continuing treatment is needed into another calendar year.
Coding and Diagnosis Information

Procedure Codes and Descriptors

The HCPCS/CPT codes used to report Medical Nutrition Therapy services are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS/CPT Codes</th>
<th>HCPCS/CPT Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97802</td>
<td>Medical nutrition therapy; initial assessment and intervention, individual, face-to-face with the patient, each 15 minutes (NOTE: This CPT code must only be used for the initial visit.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97803</td>
<td>Re-assessment and intervention, individual, face-to-face with the patient, each 15 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97804</td>
<td>Group (2 or more individual(s)), each 30 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0270</td>
<td>Medical nutrition therapy; reassessment and subsequent intervention(s) following second referral in same year for change in diagnosis, medical condition or treatment regimen (including additional hours needed for renal disease), individual, face to face with the patient, each 15 minutes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0271</td>
<td>Medical nutrition therapy, reassessment and subsequent intervention(s) following second referral in same year for change in diagnosis, medical condition, or treatment regimen (including additional hours needed for renal disease), group (2 or more individuals), each 30 minutes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8 - HCPCS/CPT Codes for Medical Nutrition Therapy Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS/CPT Codes</th>
<th>Instructions for Use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97802</td>
<td>This code is to be used once a year, for initial assessment of a new patient. All subsequent individual visits (including reassessments and interventions) are to be coded as 97803. All subsequent Group Visits are to be billed as 97804.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97803</td>
<td>This code is to be billed for all individual reassessments and all interventions after the initial visit (see 97802). This code should also be used when there is a change in the patient's medical condition that affects the nutritional status of the patient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97804</td>
<td>This code is to be billed for all group visits, initial and subsequent. This code can also be used when there is a change in a patient's condition that affects the nutritional status of the patient and the patient is attending in a group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 9 - Instructions for Use of the Medical Nutrition Therapy Codes

NOTE: The above codes can only be paid if submitted by a registered dietitian or nutrition professional who meets the specified requirements under Medicare. These services cannot
be paid “incident to” physician services. The payments can be reassigned to the employer of a qualifying dietician or nutrition professional.

Diagnosis Requirements

Medical Nutrition Therapy services are available for beneficiaries with diabetes or renal disease when referral is made by a physician. For diagnosis information for diabetes mellitus, refer to Diagnosis Requirements for Diabetes Screening Tests. For the purpose of this benefit, renal disease means chronic renal insufficiency and the medical condition of a beneficiary who has been discharged from the hospital after a successful renal transplant within the last 6 months. Chronic renal insufficiency means a reduction in renal function not severe enough to require dialysis or transplantation [Glomerular Filtration Rate (GFR) 13-15 ml/min/1.73m²].

Tips

The DSMT and Medical Nutrition Therapy benefits can be provided to the same beneficiary in the same year. However, they are different benefits and require separate referrals from physicians or qualified non-physician practitioners. The medical evidence reviewed by CMS suggests that the Medical Nutrition Therapy benefit for diabetic patients is more effective if it is provided after completion of the initial DSMT benefit. Entities that may participate as RHCs or FQHCs may also choose to become accredited providers of Medical Nutrition Therapy services. The cost of such services can be bundled into their clinic/center payment rates. However, RHCs and FQHCs must meet all coverage requirements.

Billing Requirements

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting Claims to Carriers

When submitting claims to Carriers, the appropriate HCPCS code (Table 8) and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting Claims to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

When submitting claims to FIs, the appropriate HCPCS code (Table 8), the appropriate revenue code, and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format).

Types of Bills for FIs

As required by CMS, there are two specific bill types that are applicable for MNT. The applicable FI claim bill types and associated revenue codes for MNT are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
<th>Revenue Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X</td>
<td>0942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)</td>
<td>85X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 10 - Facility Types, Types of Bills, and Revenue Codes for MNT
Reasons for Claim Denial

The following are examples of situations where Medicare may deny coverage of MNT services:

- The beneficiary is not qualified to receive this benefit.
- The individual furnishing the MNT is not accredited by Medicare.

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at www.wpc-edi.com/Codes on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.

**Diabetic Supplies and Services Not Covered by Medicare**

The Original Medicare Plan does not pay for all diabetes supplies and equipment for a beneficiary. The following are excluded from coverage under Medicare Advantage:

- Prescription drugs
- Insulin pens
- Insulin (unless used with an insulin pump)
- Syringes
- Alcohol swabs
- Gauze
- Orthopedic shoes (shoes for individuals whose feet are impaired, but intact)
- Eye exams for glasses (refraction)
- Routine or yearly physical exams
- Weight loss programs
- Injection devices (jet injectors)

**NOTE:** Coverage of insulin and associated diabetes supplies, including syringes, will begin in 2006.

**Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements**

An Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is a written notice that a provider or supplier gives to a Medicare beneficiary. The purpose of the ABN is to inform a beneficiary, before he or she receives specified items or services that otherwise might be paid for by Medicare, that Medicare probably will not pay on that particular occasion. The ABN allows the beneficiary to make an informed consumer decision whether or not to receive the items or services for which he or she may have to pay out of pocket or through other insurance.

Frequently, there is confusion regarding whether an ABN can be used to shift liability to a beneficiary for the cost of non-covered items or services. In making this decision, the provider/supplier first must
determine whether the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit. If the item or service does not meet the definitional requirements for the Medicare-covered benefit, then the item or service will never be covered by Medicare. As a result, the beneficiary will always be liable for the cost of the item or service, and an ABN is not needed to shift liability to the beneficiary.

If the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit, Medicare still may not pay for the item or service if the item or service was “not reasonable and necessary” for the beneficiary on the occasion in question or if the item or service exceeds the frequency limitation for the particular benefit or falls outside the applicable time frame for receipt of the covered benefit. In these instances, an ABN may be used to shift liability for the cost of the item or service to the beneficiary. If an ABN is not issued to the beneficiary, the provider/supplier may be held liable for the cost of the item or service unless the provider/supplier is able to demonstrate that they did not know and could not reasonably have been expected to know that Medicare would not pay for the item or service.

The Guide to Medicare Preventive Services for Physicians, Providers, Suppliers, and Other Health Care Professionals

Beneficiary Notices Initiative (BNI)

BNI is an agency objective to improve agency-to-beneficiary communications to further beneficiary education and health promotion, and to facilitate access to and exercise of individual rights and protections. For more information please visit www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni on the CMS website.
Resource Materials

Physician Information Resource for Medicare Website
This site contains physician-specific information, including updates to policies (such as MPFS), regulations, coding and coverage information, program integrity information, and other valuable resources.
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians

Medicare Fee-For-Service Providers Website
This site contains detailed provider-specific information, including information about the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule.
www.cms.hhs.gov/providers

Medicare Learning Network
The Medicare Learning Network (MLN) is the brand name for official CMS educational products and information for Medicare providers. For additional information visit the Medicare Learning Network's Medlearn web page at www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn on the CMS website.

Preventive Services Educational Resource Web Guide
www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/preventiveservices.asp

Beneficiary Notices Initiative Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni

Carrier and FI Contact Information
www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp

National Correct Coding Initiative Edits Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits

American Diabetes Association, Homepage For Health Professionals and Scientists
www.diabetes.org/for-health-professionals-and-scientists/professionals.jsp

Final Rule, CMS-1429-FC, 42 C.F.R. Parts 40, 405, 410, 411, 414, 418, 424, 484, and 486: Revisions to Payment Policies Under the Physician Fee Schedule for Calendar Year 2005

Washington Publishing Company (WPC) Code Lists
WPC assists in the maintenance and distribution of HIPAA-related code lists that are external to the X12 family of standards.
www.wpc-edi.com/Codes

Beneficiary-related resources can be found in Reference D of this Guide.
Mammography Screening

Overview
Breast cancer is the most frequently diagnosed non-skin cancer in women, and is second only to lung cancer as the leading cause of cancer-related deaths among women in the United States. Every woman is at risk, and this risk increases with age. Breast cancer also occurs in men; however, the number of new cases is few.\(^4\)

In 2003, there were 211,300 invasive and 55,700 in situ projected cases of breast cancer.\(^5\) Although breast cancer incidence (all ages) is approximately 20% higher in Caucasian women than in African-American women, African-American women have a higher mortality rate and higher proportion of disease diagnosed at the advanced stage with larger tumor sizes. Fortunately, if diagnosed and treated early, the number of women who die from breast cancer can be reduced. The mammography screening benefit offered by Medicare can provide early detection and more prompt treatment of breast cancer.

Medicare’s coverage of screening mammograms was created as a result of the implementation of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990 (OBRA 1990). This act authorized Medicare to begin covering screening mammograms on or after January 1, 1991. The Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (BBA) revised the statutory frequency parameters and age limitations Medicare uses to cover screening mammograms. The Benefits Improvement and Protection Act of 2000 (BIPA) established coverage and payment of Computer-Aided Detection (CAD) in conjunction with the performance of a mammogram.

Mammography screening can be categorized as either a “screening mammogram” or a “diagnostic mammogram”.

Screening Mammography
Screening mammographies are radiologic procedures for the early detection of breast cancer and include a physician’s interpretation of the results. A screening mammography is performed on an asymptomatic female to detect the presence of breast cancer at an early stage. The breast is X-rayed from top to bottom and from side to side. The patient typically has not manifested any clinical signs, symptoms, or physical findings of breast cancer. The procedure is performed to detect the presence of a breast abnormality in its incipient stage and to serve as a baseline to which future screening or diagnostic mammograms may be compared.

Diagnostic Mammography
Diagnostic mammographies are generally performed on an individual with:
- Clinical signs, symptoms, or physical findings suggestive of breast cancer
- An abnormal or questionable screening mammogram
- A personal history of breast cancer
- A personal history of biopsy-proven benign breast disease


Diagnostic mammography is also called “problem-solving mammography" or “consultative mammography”. A diagnostic mammogram is performed because there is a reasonable suspicion that an abnormality may exist in the breast. The diagnostic mammogram may confirm or deny the presence of an abnormality and, if confirmed, may assist in determining the nature of the problem.

A diagnostic mammogram focuses in on a particular lump or area of abnormal tissue. In addition, a diagnostic mammogram involves further consultation and testing to clarify the results of a questionable baseline or screening mammogram.

However, diagnostic mammographies are Medicare-covered diagnostic tests under the following conditions:

- A woman has distinct signs and symptoms for which a mammogram is indicated.
- A woman has a history of breast cancer.
- A woman is asymptomatic, but based on her history and other factors the physician considers significant, the physician's judgment is that a mammogram is appropriate.

**Risk Factors**

A female beneficiary may be at high risk for developing breast cancer if she:

- Has a personal history of breast cancer
- Has a family history of breast cancer
- Had her first baby after age 30
- Has never had a baby

**Coverage Information**

Medicare provides coverage of a breast cancer screening mammogram annually (i.e., at least 11 full months have passed following the month in which the last Medicare screening mammography was covered) for all female beneficiaries age 40 or older. Medicare also provides coverage of one baseline mammogram for female beneficiaries between the ages of 35 and 39.

A doctor's prescription or referral is not necessary for a screening mammogram. Payment of mammography services is determined by a woman's age and statutory frequency parameters.

Mammography services must be provided in a certified radiological facility and the results must be interpreted by a qualified physician who is directly associated with the facility at which the mammogram was taken.

Coverage for breast cancer screening mammography is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The coinsurance or copayment applies. There is no Medicare Part B deductible for this benefit.

Medicare also covers digital technologies for mammogram screenings. The coinsurance or copayment applies. There is no Medicare Part B deductible for this benefit. However, in a hospital outpatient setting the coinsurance or copayment applies.
NOTE: A “diagnostic mammogram” requires a prescription or referral by a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner (i.e., clinical nurse specialist, nurse midwife, nurse practitioner, or physician assistant) to be covered.

NOTE: Screening and diagnostic mammograms must be furnished at Food and Drug Administration (FDA) certified facilities for coverage.

### Coding and Diagnosis Information

#### Procedure Codes and Descriptors

The Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System/Current Procedural Terminology (HCPCS/CPT) and Type of Service (TOS) codes used to report mammography services are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS/CPT Codes</th>
<th>TOS</th>
<th>Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>76082</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Computer aided detection (computer algorithm analysis of digital image data for lesion detection) with further physician review for interpretation, with or without digitization of film radiographic images; diagnostic mammography (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure). <strong>Effective January 1, 2004.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76083</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Computer aided detection (computer algorithm analysis of digital image data for lesion detection) with further physician review for interpretation, with or without digitization of film radiographic images; screening mammography (List separately in addition to code for primary procedure). <strong>Effective January 1, 2004.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76085</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Digitization of film radiographic images with computer analysis for lesion detection and further physician review for interpretation screening mammography (list separately in addition to code for primary procedure). Use with CPT code 76092. <strong>Code 76085 was effective 1-1-2002 for all claims submitted to a carrier or an FI, except hospital outpatient prospective payment (OPPS) claims, which are billed to the FI. For OPPS claims billed to the FI, this code is effective 4-1-2002. Deleted as of December 31, 2003.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76090</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Diagnostic mammography, unilateral.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76091</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Diagnostic mammogram, bilateral.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76092</td>
<td>1,B,C</td>
<td>Screening mammography, bilateral (two view film study of each breast).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0202</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Screening mammography, producing direct digital image, bilateral, all views. <strong>Code Effective 4-1-2001.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Table 1 - HCPCS/CPT Codes for Mammography Services*
### Table 1 - HCPCS/CPT Codes for Mammography Services (Con't)

#### Diagnosis Requirements


Effective July 1, 2005, (see CR 3562) to assure proper coding, one of the following International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) diagnosis codes should be reported on screening mammography claims as appropriate:

- V76.11 - “Special screening for malignant neoplasm, screening mammogram for high-risk patient”
- V76.12 - “Special screening for malignant neoplasm, other screening mammography”

Diagnosis codes for a diagnostic mammogram will vary according to the diagnosis.
Need for Additional Films

Medicare allows additional films to be taken without an order from the treating physician. In such situations, a radiologist who interprets a screening mammography is allowed to order and interpret additional diagnostic films based on the results of the screening mammogram while the beneficiary is still at the facility for the screening exam.

Billing Requirements

General Information

Mammography services may be billed by the following three categories:

- **Technical Component** - services rendered outside the scope of the physician's interpretation of the results of an examination.
- **Professional Component** - physician's interpretation of the results of an examination.
- **Global Component** - encompasses both the technical and professional components.

Global billing is not permitted for services furnished in an outpatient facility setting except for Critical Access Hospitals (CAHs) electing the optional payment method.

When submitting a claim for a screening mammogram and a diagnostic mammogram for the same beneficiary on the same day, attach modifier GG to the diagnostic mammogram (CPT codes 76090 and 76091 or HCPCS codes G0204 or G0206). Medicare requires modifier GG be appended to the claim for the diagnostic mammogram for tracking and data collection purposes. Medicare will reimburse for both the screening mammogram and the diagnostic mammogram.

Payment for the Computer-Aided Detection (CAD) mammography codes 76082 and 76083 cannot be made if billed alone. If the beneficiary receives CAD mammography as part of a Medicare screening or diagnostic mammography service, the CAD codes must be billed in conjunction with primary service codes (Table 1).

FDA certified mammography centers may have a certification number for film mammography and/or digital mammography. The appropriate certification number must be submitted with the claim depending on the type of mammogram furnished.

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers

When submitting claims to Carriers, the appropriate HCPCS/CPT code (Table 1) and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).
Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

When submitting claims to FIs, the appropriate HCPCS/CPT code (Table 1), the appropriate revenue code, and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format).

Types of Bills for FIs

As required by CMS, there are specific bill types that are applicable for mammography services. The applicable FI claim Types of Bills (TOBs) and associated revenue codes for mammography services are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
<th>Revenue Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X*</td>
<td>0403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient Part B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a screening mammography</td>
<td>22X</td>
<td>0403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a diagnostic mammography</td>
<td></td>
<td>0401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Health Clinic (RHC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a screening mammography</td>
<td>71X</td>
<td>052X (see following additional instructions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a diagnostic mammography</td>
<td></td>
<td>052X (see following additional instructions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a screening mammography</td>
<td>73X</td>
<td>052X (see following additional instructions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For a diagnostic mammography</td>
<td></td>
<td>052X (see following additional instructions)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)**</td>
<td>85X</td>
<td>0403 and 097X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE:* Effective April 1, 2005, the correct TOB for hospitals billing Medicare for diagnostic and screening mammographies is 13X. For further instructions, see CR 3469, transmittal 337, dated October 29, 2004, Change in Hospital Type of Bill for Billing Diagnostic and Screening Mammographies.

**NOTE:** Method I - All technical components are paid using standard institutional billing practices. Method II - Receives payment for which Method I receives payment, plus payment for professional services in one of the following revenue codes: 096X, 097X, and 098X.
NOTE: Effective April 1, 2005, Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) will no longer have to report additional line items when billing for preventive and screening services on TOBs 71X and 73X. Also, CMS is eliminating the special HCPCS coding for independent and hospital-based FQHCs billed on TOB 73X. Except for telehealth originating site facility fees reported using revenue code 0780, all charges for RHC/FQHC services must be reported on the revenue code line for the encounter, 052X, or 0900/0910. For further instructions, see CR 3487, transmittal 371, dated November 19, 2004, Updated Billing Instructions for RHCs and FQHCs.

NOTE: Each FI may choose to accept other bill types for the technical component of the screening mammogram. If the provider would like to bill using a different bill type, the provider must contact the local Medicare FI to determine if a particular bill type is allowed.

Additional Billing Instructions for Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)

RHCs and FQHCs should follow these additional billing instructions to ensure that proper payment is made for services and to allow the Common Working File (CWF) to perform age and frequency editing.

- Technical Component for Provider-Based RHCs and FQHCs:
  - For a screening or diagnostic mammogram, the base provider must bill the FI under bill type 13X, 22X, or 85X, as appropriate using the base provider's provider number following the billing instructions applicable to the base provider. Do not use the RHC/FQHC provider number since these services are not covered as RHC/FQHC services.

- Technical Component for Independent RHCs and FQHCs:
  - For a screening or diagnostic mammogram, the provider of the service must bill the Carrier under their practitioner number following the instructions for billing the Carrier. Do not bill the FI or use the RHC/FQHC provider number since these services are not covered as RHC/FQHC services.

- Professional Component for Provider-Based RHCs and FQHCs, Independent RHCs, and Freestanding FQHCs:
  - When a screening mammogram is furnished within an RHC/FQHC by a physician or qualified non-physician, the screening mammogram is considered an RHC/FQHC service. The provider of a screening mammography service must bill the FI under bill type 71X or 73X respectively.
  - RHC/FQHC revenue code 0521 or 0520 are used to report the related visit.
  - The provider (RHC/FQHC) of a diagnostic mammography service must bill the FI under bill type 71X or 73X, respectively.

NOTE: The age of the beneficiary, the date of the last mammogram, and the presence of a high risk diagnosis indicator must also be included in the applicable fields. When submitting this service to the FI, do not include any other service(s) on the claim.
Reimbursement Information

General Information

NEW - As a result of the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act (MMA) of 2003, effective for claims with dates of service on or after January 1, 2005, Medicare will pay for diagnostic mammography and CAD services based on the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS). Payment will no longer be made under the Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS).

The coinsurance or copayment applies for the screening mammography service. There is no Medicare Part B deductible for the screening mammography service.

The Medicare Part B deductible and coinsurance or copayment apply for diagnostic mammography.

Reimbursement for mammography services is issued for the technical and professional components of the mammography when furnished by separate providers. Providers furnishing both components are paid the global fee.

Reimbursement for CAD mammography codes 76082 and 76083 cannot be made if billed alone. They must be billed with in conjunction with the primary service codes (Table 1).

Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers

Reimbursement for mammography services is the lower of the actual charge or the MPFS amount for the service billed.

Payment Requirements for Non-Participating Physicians

As with other MPFS services, the non-participating provider reduction and limiting charge provisions apply to all mammography tests (screening and diagnostic).

Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

Reimbursement for mammography services is the lower of the actual charge or the MPFS amount for the service billed with the exception of CAHs, RHCs, and FQHCs (Table 3).

A facility-based provider may bill for a mammography service either for the technical component only or for the global component. Facilities may also bill for the CAD codes. Facilities will not be paid for the professional component billed alone.

Critical Access Hospital (CAH) Payment

Although the form of payment for CAHs is based on reasonable cost, there are two payment options available that CAHs may elect. These two payment options are an optional/all-inclusive method, or a standard method. Each method is discussed in further detail in the following sections.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Provider of Service</th>
<th>Form of Payment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAH</td>
<td>Reasonable Cost Basis (See following options)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FQHC</td>
<td>All-inclusive rate for the professional component (codes 76090, 76091, and 76092)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient Department</td>
<td>Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS) [based on the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS)]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHC</td>
<td>All-inclusive rate for the professional component (codes 76090, 76091, and 76092)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNF</td>
<td>MPFS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 3 - Types of Payments Received for Mammography Services Furnished by Facilities**

**CAH Payment under the Optional Method (All-Inclusive)**

A CAH has the option to elect an all-inclusive method of payment for outpatient services by utilizing reasonable costs for facility services plus an amount equal to 115% of the allowed amount for the professional component (costs related to professional services are excluded from the cost payment).

Payment to the CAH will be the sum of the following amounts:

\[
[(\text{Interim rate}) \times (\text{Charge for facility services})] + (115\% \text{ of the MPFS for the professional services}) - (\text{Any coinsurance collected by the CAH based on charges})
\]

CAHs that have elected the optional method of reimbursement bill the FI with TOB 85X, revenue code 0403, and HCPCS code 76092. These facilities also include the professional component on a separate line, repeating revenue code 0403 and HCPCS code 76092, and adding modifier -26 to designate the professional component.

**NOTE:** A CAH may bill an FI globally if the CAH elected the optional method of payment for mammography services furnished on or after January 1, 2002.

**CAH Payment under the Standard Method**

CAHs not electing the optional method of payment for outpatient services are paid under reasonable cost. Comprehensive CAH mammography payment information and tables are available in the Medicare Claims Processing Manual, Chapter 18, Section 20.3.2.3.1 at [www.cms.hhs.gov/manuals](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/manuals) on the CMS website.

**Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Payment**

A SNF can provide both screening and diagnostic mammography services. Comprehensive SNF mammography payment information and tables are available in the Medicare Claims Processing Manual, Chapter 18, Section 20.3.2.4 at [www.cms.hhs.gov/manuals](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/manuals) on the CMS website.
Reasons for Claim Denial

Following are examples of situations when Medicare may deny coverage of mammography screening tests:

- The beneficiary is not at least age 35.
- The beneficiary has received a covered screening mammogram during the past year.
- The beneficiary received a screening mammogram from a non-FDA-certified mammography provider.

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at [www.wpc-edi.com/Codes](http://www.wpc-edi.com/Codes) on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.

Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements

An Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is a written notice that a provider or supplier gives to a Medicare beneficiary. The purpose of the ABN is to inform a beneficiary, before he or she receives specified items or services that otherwise might be paid for by Medicare, that Medicare probably will not pay on that particular occasion. The ABN allows the beneficiary to make an informed consumer decision whether or not to receive the items or services for which he or she may have to pay out of pocket or through other insurance.

Frequently, there is confusion regarding whether an ABN can be used to shift liability to a beneficiary for the cost of non-covered items or services. In making this decision, the provider/supplier first must determine whether the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit. If the item or service does not meet the definitional requirements for the Medicare-covered benefit, then the item or service will never be covered by Medicare. As a result, the beneficiary will always be liable for the cost of the item or service, and an ABN is not needed to shift liability to the beneficiary.

If the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit, Medicare still may not pay for the item or service if the item or service was “not reasonable and necessary” for the beneficiary on the occasion in question or if the item or service exceeds the frequency limitation for the particular benefit or falls outside the applicable time frame for receipt of the covered benefit. In these instances, an ABN may be used to shift liability for the cost of the item or service to the beneficiary. If an ABN is not issued to the beneficiary, the provider/supplier may be held liable for the cost of the item or service unless the provider/supplier is able to demonstrate that they did not know and could not reasonably have been expected to know that Medicare would not pay for the item or service.
The Guide to Medicare Preventive Services
for Physicians, Providers, Suppliers, and Other Health Care Professionals

Mammography Screening

Resource Materials

Physician Information Resource for Medicare Website
This site contains physician-specific information, including updates to policies (such as MPFS), regulations, coding and coverage information, program integrity information, and other valuable resources.
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians

Medicare Fee-For-Service Providers Website
This site contains detailed provider-specific information.
www.cms.hhs.gov/providers

Medicare Learning Network
The Medicare Learning Network (MLN) is the brand name for official CMS educational products and information for Medicare providers. For additional information visit the Medicare Learning Network's Medlearn web page at www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn on the CMS website.

Preventive Services Educational Resource Web Guide
www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/preventiveservices.asp

Beneficiary Notices Initiative Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni

Carrier and FI Contact Information
www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp

National Correct Coding Initiative Edits Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits

Breast Cancer: Prevention
A guide to breast cancer prevention produced by the National Cancer Institute.
www.cancer.gov/cancertopics/pdq/prevention/breast/Patient/page2

Breast Cancer Facts & Figures 2003-2004
A comprehensive resource including many breast cancer statistics produced by the American Cancer Society.

Washington Publishing Company (WPC) Code Lists
WPC assists in the maintenance and distribution of HIPAA-related code lists that are external to the X12 family of standards.
www.wpc-edi.com/Codes

Beneficiary-related resources can be found in Reference D of this Guide.
Overview

In 2004, an estimated 10,520 cases of invasive cervical cancer are expected to occur in the United States, with about 3,900 women dying from this disease. Additionally, cervical cancer mortality increases with age; women ages 65 and older account for nearly 25% of all cervical cancer cases and 41% of cervical cancer deaths in the United States. Among these women over age 65, cervical cancer mortality for African-American women is more than 2.5 times higher than it is for Caucasian women.\(^6\)

However, incidence and mortality rates of cervical cancer are decreasing over time. This trend is largely attributed to cervical screening with the Pap smear/test. Screening Pap smears are laboratory tests consisting of a routine exfoliative cytology test (Papanicolaou test) provided for the purpose of early detection of cervical cancer. It includes a collection of the sample of cells and a physician's interpretation of the test.

A cervical screening detects significant abnormal cell changes that may arise before cancer develops, therefore, if diagnosed and treated early, any abnormal cell changes that may occur over time can be reduced or prevented. The cervical screening examination benefit offered by Medicare can help reduce illness and death associated with abnormal cell changes that may lead to cervical cancer.

Medicare’s coverage of the screening Pap test was created as a result of the implementation of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 (OBRA 1989). This Act authorized Medicare to begin covering screening Pap tests provided to female beneficiaries on or after July 1, 1990.

Risk Factors

The high risk factors for cervical and vaginal cancer categories are:

Cervical Cancer High Risk Factors

- Early onset of sexual activity (under 16 years of age)
- Multiple sexual partners (five or more in a lifetime)
- History of a sexually transmitted disease [including Human papillomavirus and/or Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection]
- Fewer than three negative Pap tests within the previous seven years

Vaginal Cancer High Risk Factors

- DES (diethylstilbestrol)-exposed daughters of women who took DES during pregnancy

Coverage Information

Medicare provides coverage of a screening Pap test for all female beneficiaries when the test is ordered and collected by a doctor of medicine or osteopathy or other authorized practitioner (i.e., a

---

certified nurse midwife, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist, who is authorized under State law to perform the examination) under one of the following conditions:

Covered once every 12 months:
- There is evidence (on the basis of her medical history or other findings) that the woman is of childbearing age and has had an examination that indicated the presence of cervical or vaginal cancer or other abnormalities during any of the preceding 3 years; and at least 11 months have passed following the month that the last covered Pap test was performed.
- There is evidence that the woman is in one of the high risk categories (previously identified) for developing cervical or vaginal cancer, other specified personal history presenting hazards to health and at least 11 months have passed following the month that the last covered screening Pap test was performed.

Covered once every 24 months:
- Medicare provides coverage of a screening Pap test for all other female beneficiaries (low risk) every 2 years (i.e., at least 23 months have passed following the month in which the last covered screening Pap test was performed).

NOTE: The term “woman of childbearing age” means a woman who is premenopausal, and has been determined by a physician, or qualified practitioner, to be of childbearing age, based on her medical history or other findings.

Coverage for a Pap test is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The coinsurance or copayment applies for the Pap test collection; however, there is no Medicare Part B deductible for test collection. The beneficiary will pay nothing for the Pap laboratory test (there is no deductible and no coinsurance or copayment for the Pap laboratory test).

Coding and Diagnosis Information

Procedure Codes and Descriptors

The following are Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) codes for reporting screening Pap tests. Code selection depends on the reason for performing the test, the methods of specimen preparation and evaluation, and the reporting system used. Medicare-covered Pap tests are reported using the HCPCS codes listed in Table 1.
### Table 1 - HCPCS Codes for Screening Pap Tests

There are three HCPCS codes for reporting the physician's interpretation of screening Pap tests. Code selection depends on the reason for performing the test, the methods of specimen preparation and evaluation, and the reporting system used.

The following HCPCS codes are used to report the physician's interpretation of screening Pap tests:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS Codes</th>
<th>HCPCS Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G0124</td>
<td>Screening cytopathology, cervical or vaginal (any reporting system), collected in preservative fluid, automated thin layer preparation, requiring interpretation by physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0141</td>
<td>Screening cytopathology smears, cervical or vaginal, performed by automated system with manual rescreening, requiring interpretation by physician</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P3000</td>
<td>Screening Papanicolaou smear, cervical or vaginal, up to three smears, requiring interpretation by physician</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table 2 - HCPCS Codes for Physician’s Interpretation of Screening Pap Tests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS Codes</th>
<th>HCPCS Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G0123</td>
<td>Screening cytopathology, cervical or vaginal (any reporting system), collected in preservative fluid, automated thin layer preparation, screening by cytotechnologist under physician supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0143</td>
<td>Screening cytopathology, cervical or vaginal (any reporting system), collected in preservative fluid, automated thin layer preparation, with manual screening and rescreening by cytotechnologist under physician supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0144</td>
<td>Screening cytopathology, cervical or vaginal (any reporting system), collected in preservative fluid, automated thin layer preparation, with screening by automated system under physician supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0145</td>
<td>Screening cytopathology, cervical or vaginal (any reporting system), collected in preservative fluid, automated thin layer preparation, with screening by automated system and manual rescreening under physician supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0147</td>
<td>Screening cytopathology smears, cervical or vaginal, performed by automated system under physician supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0148</td>
<td>Screening cytopathology smears, cervical or vaginal, performed by automated system with manual rescreening</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

The following code must be used when the physician obtains, prepares, conveys the test, and sends the specimen to a laboratory:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS Code</th>
<th>HCPCS Code Descriptor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q0091</td>
<td>Screening papanicolaou smear; obtaining, preparing and conveyance of cervical or vaginal smear to laboratory</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3 - HCPCS Codes for Laboratory Specimen of Pap Tests

**Diagnosis Requirements**

When a claim is filed for a screening Pap test, one of the screening ("V") diagnosis codes listed in Table 4 must be used. Code selection depends on whether the beneficiary is classified as low risk or high risk. This diagnosis code, along with other applicable diagnosis codes, must also be reported. Failure to report the V76.2, V76.47, V76.49, or V15.89 diagnosis code will result in denial of the claim.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-9-CM Codes</th>
<th>ICD-9-CM Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V76.2</td>
<td>Special screening for malignant neoplasms; Cervix; Routine cervical Papanicolaou smear. <em>Excludes: that as part of a general gynecological examination (V72.3)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V76.47</td>
<td>Special screening for malignant neoplasms; Other sites; Vagina; Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition. Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (V45.77). <em>Excludes: vaginal pap-smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (V67.01)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V76.49</td>
<td>Special screening for malignant neoplasms; Other sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V15.89</td>
<td>Other personal history presenting hazards to health; Other specified personal history presenting hazards to health; Other.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4 - Screening Pap Test Diagnosis Codes

**Billing Requirements**

**Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers**

When submitting claims to Carriers, the appropriate HCPCS code (Table 1) and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).

**Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)**

Screening Pap test services may be billed to an FI by the technical component category, which is defined as services rendered outside the scope of the physician's interpretation of the results of an examination, or the professional component category, which is defined as a physician's interpretation of the results of an examination.
When submitting claims to FIs, the appropriate HCPCS code (Tables 1-3), the appropriate revenue code, and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format).

**Types of Bills for FIs**

As required by CMS, there are five specific bill types that are applicable for screening Pap tests [and two additional bill types in limited situations within Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)]. The applicable FI claim Types of Bills (TOBs) and associated revenue codes for Pap test screening services are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
<th>Revenue Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X, 14X</td>
<td>0311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>22X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNF Outpatient</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)</td>
<td>85X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Health Clinic (RHC)</td>
<td></td>
<td>See Additional Billing Instructions for RHCs and FQHCs to follow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 5 - Facility Types, Types of Bills, and Revenue Codes for Pap Test Screening Services**

**NOTE:** Effective April 1, 2005, RHCs and FQHCs will no longer have to report additional line items when billing for preventive and screening services on TOBs 71X and 73X. Also, CMS is eliminating the special HCPCS coding for independent and hospital-based FQHCs billed on TOB 73X. Except for telehealth originating site facility fees reported using revenue code 0780, all charges for RHC/FQHC services must be reported on the revenue code line for the encounter, 052X, or 0900/0910. For further instructions, see CR 3487, transmittal 371, dated November 19, 2004, Updated Billing Instructions for RHCs and FQHCs.

**NOTE:** Revenue code 0923 must be used for billing code Q0091 (Table 3).

**NOTE:** Critical Access Hospitals (CAHs) electing method II report services under revenue codes 096X, 097X, or 098X in addition to reporting the technical component.

Each FI may choose to accept other bill types for the technical component of the Pap test. If a provider would like to bill using a different bill type, the provider must contact the FI to determine if the particular bill type is allowed.

**Additional Billing Instructions for Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)**

RHCs and FQHCs must follow these additional billing instructions to ensure that proper payment is made for services.
There are specific billing and coding requirements for both the technical component and the professional component when a screening pelvic examination is furnished in an RHC or a FQHC. The technical component is defined as services rendered outside the scope of the physician's interpretation of the results of an examination. The professional component is defined as the physician's interpretation of the results of an examination.

**Billing Requirements for the Technical Component for Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)**

The technical component of a screening Pap test is outside the scope of the RHC/FQHC benefit. If the technical component of this service is furnished within an independent RHC or freestanding FQHC, the provider of that technical service bills the Carrier on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format) under the provider's practitioner number.

If the technical component of a screening Pap test is furnished within a provider-based RHC or FQHC, the base provider bills for the technical portion of the test under their own provider number on TOB 13X, 14X, 22X, 23X, or 85X, as appropriate, and are required to use revenue code 0311.

If the RHC/FQHC is independent, the practitioner can bill the Carrier under their practitioner number.

**NOTE:** Independent RHCs and Freestanding FQHCs are freestanding practices that are not part of a hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) or Home Health Agency (HHA). Provider-based RHCs and FQHCs are integral and subordinate parts of hospitals, SNFs, or HHAs, and under common licensure, governance, and professional supervision.

**Billing Requirements for the Professional Component for Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)**

The professional component of a screening Pap test furnished within an RHC/FQHC by a physician or qualified non-physician is considered an RHC/FQHC service. RHCs bill on TOB 71X with revenue code 0521 (in rare cases 0522) and FQHCs bill on TOB 73 with revenue code 0520.

In general the RHC/FQHC bills for the visit where the Pap test was obtained and are reimbursed under the all-inclusive rate for the entire visit.

**Reimbursement Information**

**General Information**

Coverage for the Pap test is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The Medicare Part B deductible for screening Pap tests and services paid for under the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule does not apply. The coinsurance and deductible do not apply for the laboratory Pap test.

**Coding Tip**

A screening Pap test and a screening pelvic examination can be performed during the same encounter. When this happens, both procedure codes should be shown as separate line items on the claim.

Additional information about the MPFS can be found at: [www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/pfs/](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/pfs/) on the CMS website.

Additional information about the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule can be found at: [www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/pufdownload/clfcrst.asp](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/pufdownload/clfcrst.asp) on the CMS website.

Additional information about OPPS can be found at: [www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/hopps/](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/hopps/) on the CMS website.
Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers

Reimbursement for screening Pap test services is based on the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule or the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS).

- The Medicare Part B deductible and the coinsurance or copayment do not apply for Pap test services paid under the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule (Table 1) when billed to the Carrier.
- The Part B deductible is also waived for Pap test services paid under the MPFS (Table 2 and Table 3), however coinsurance or copayment applies when billed to the Carrier.

**NOTE:** The same physician may report a covered Evaluation and Management (E/M) visit and code Q0091 for the same date of service if the E/M visit is for a separately identifiable service. In this case, the modifier -25 must be reported with the E/M service and the medical records must clearly document the E/M service reported. Both procedure codes are to be shown as separate line items on the claim. These services can also be performed separately during separate office visits.

Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

Reimbursement for most screening Pap test services is based on the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule or the MPFS.

The Medicare Part B deductible and the coinsurance or copayment do not apply for Pap test services paid under the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule (Table 1) when billed to the FI [with the exception of code Q0091 (Table 3)].

The Medicare Part B deductible is also waived for Pap test services paid under the MPFS (Table 2), however coinsurance or copayment applies when billed to the FI.

For code Q0091, the Medicare Part B deductible is waived; however, coinsurance or copayment does apply when billed to the FI. Payment for code Q0091 in a hospital outpatient department is based on the Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS). A SNF is paid based on the MPFS. A CAH is paid on a reasonable cost basis. RHC/FQHC payment for this code is based on the all-inclusive rate for the professional component.

Reasons for Claim Denial

Following are examples of situations when Medicare may deny coverage of screening Pap tests:

- The beneficiary who is not at high risk has received a covered Pap test within the past 2 years.
- The beneficiary who is at high risk has received a covered Pap test during the past year.

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at [www.wpc-edi.com/Codes](http://www.wpc-edi.com/Codes) on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.

To obtain Carrier and FI contact information please visit [www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp) on the CMS website.
Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements

An Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is a written notice that a provider or supplier gives to a Medicare beneficiary. The purpose of the ABN is to inform a beneficiary, before he or she receives specified items or services that otherwise might be paid for by Medicare, that Medicare probably will not pay on that particular occasion. The ABN allows the beneficiary to make an informed consumer decision whether or not to receive the items or services for which he or she may have to pay out of pocket or through other insurance.

Frequently, there is confusion regarding whether an ABN can be used to shift liability to a beneficiary for the cost of non-covered items or services. In making this decision, the provider/supplier first must determine whether the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit. If the item or service does not meet the definitional requirements for the Medicare-covered benefit, then the item or service will never be covered by Medicare. As a result, the beneficiary will always be liable for the cost of the item or service, and an ABN is not needed to shift liability to the beneficiary.

If the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit, Medicare still may not pay for the item or service if the item or service was “not reasonable and necessary” for the beneficiary on the occasion in question or if the item or service exceeds the frequency limitation for the particular benefit or falls outside the applicable time frame for receipt of the covered benefit. In these instances, an ABN may be used to shift liability for the cost of the item or service to the beneficiary. If an ABN is not issued to the beneficiary, the provider/supplier may be held liable for the cost of the item or service unless the provider/supplier is able to demonstrate that they did not know and could not reasonably have been expected to know that Medicare would not pay for the item or service.
Screening Pap Tests

Resource Materials

Physician Information Resource for Medicare Website
This site contains physician-specific information, including updates to policies (such as MPFS), regulations, coding and coverage information, program integrity information, and other valuable resources.
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians

Medicare Fee-For-Service Providers Website
This site contains detailed provider-specific information, including information about the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule and OPPS.
www.cms.hhs.gov/providers

Medicare Learning Network
The Medicare Learning Network (MLN) is the brand name for official CMS educational products and information for Medicare providers. For additional information visit the Medicare Learning Network’s Medlearn web page at www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn on the CMS website.

Preventive Services Educational Resource Web Guide
www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/preventiveservices.asp


National Cancer Institute

Beneficiary Notices Initiative Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni

Carrier and FI Contact Information
www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp

National Correct Coding Initiative Edits Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits

Washington Publishing Company (WPC) Code Lists
WPC assists in the maintenance and distribution of HIPAA-related code lists that are external to the X12 family of standards.
www.wpc-edi.com/Codes

Beneficiary-related resources can be found in Reference D of this Guide.
Pelvic Screening Examination

Overview
A pelvic screening examination is an important part of preventive health care for all adult women. A pelvic examination is performed to help detect precancers, genital cancers, infections, Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STDs), other reproductive system abnormalities, and genital and vaginal problems. STDs in women may be associated with cervical cancer. In particular, one STD, Human Papillomavirus (HPV), causes genital warts, and cervical and other genital cancers. The pelvic examination is also used to help find fibroids or ovarian cancers, as well as to evaluate the size and position of a woman’s pelvic organs.

A pelvic examination can also be used as a prevention tool for detecting, preventing, and treating bladder cancer. Bladder cancer is the tenth most frequent cancer diagnosed in women. 7 In addition, a Medicare pelvic screening examination includes a breast examination, which can be used as a tool for detecting, preventing, and treating breast masses, lumps, and/or cancer.

Fortunately, when many of the illnesses are diagnosed and treated early, they can be slowed or halted. The pelvic screening examination benefit offered by Medicare can help beneficiaries maintain their general overall health of the lower genitourinary tract.

Medicare’s coverage of the screening pelvic examination was created as a result of the implementation of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (BBA). The BBA includes coverage of a screening pelvic examination for all female beneficiaries, effective January 1, 1998.

Risk Factors
The high risk factors for cervical and vaginal cancer categories are:

Cervical Cancer High Risk Factors
- Early onset of sexual activity (under 16 years of age)
- Multiple sexual partners (five or more in a lifetime)
- History of a sexually transmitted disease [including Human papillomavirus and/or Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) infection]
- Fewer than three negative Pap tests within the previous seven years

Vaginal Cancer High Risk Factors
- DES (diethylstilbestrol)-exposed daughters of women who took DES during pregnancy

Coverage Information
Medicare provides coverage of a screening pelvic examination for all female beneficiaries when performed by a doctor of medicine or osteopathy, or by a certified nurse midwife, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist who is authorized under State law to perform the examination (this examination does not have to be ordered by a physician or other authorized practitioner). Frequency of coverage is provided as follows:

---

Covered once every 12 months:

Medicare provides coverage of a pelvic screening examination annually (i.e., at least 11 months have passed following the month in which the last Medicare-covered pelvic examination was performed) for beneficiaries that meet one (or both) of the following criteria:

- There is evidence that the woman is in one of the high risk categories (previously identified) for developing cervical or vaginal cancer, other specified personal history presenting hazards to health and at least 11 months have passed following the month that the last covered pelvic screening examination was performed.
- A woman of childbearing age had an examination that indicated the presence of cervical or vaginal cancer or other abnormality during the preceding 3 years.

Covered once every 24 months:

Medicare provides coverage of a pelvic screening examination for all asymptomatic female beneficiaries every two years (i.e., at least 23 months have passed following the month in which the last Medicare-covered pelvic examination was performed).

Medicare's covered pelvic examination includes a complete physical examination of a woman's external and internal reproductive organs by a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner. In addition, the pelvic examination includes a clinical breast examination, which aids in helping to detect and find breast cancer or other abnormalities.

NOTE: The term “woman of childbearing age” means a woman who is premenopausal, and has been determined by a physician, or qualified practitioner, to be of childbearing age, based on her medical history or other findings.

A screening pelvic examination should include at least seven of the following elements:

- Inspection and palpation of breasts for masses or lumps, tenderness, symmetry, or nipple discharge.

AND

- Digital rectal examination including for sphincter tone, presence of hemorrhoids, and rectal masses.
- Pelvic examination (with or without specimen collection for smears and cultures) including:
  - External genitalia (i.e., general appearance, hair distribution, or lesions)
  - Urethral meatus (i.e., size, location, lesions, or prolapse)
  - Urethra (i.e., masses, tenderness, or scarring)
  - Bladder (i.e., fullness, masses, or tenderness)
  - Vagina (i.e., general appearance, estrogen effect, discharge lesions, pelvic support, cystocele, or rectocele)
  - Cervix (i.e., general appearance, discharge, or lesions)
Coverage for the pelvic screening examination is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The coinsurance or copayment applies for the pelvic and breast examinations. There is no Medicare Part B deductible.

**Coding and Diagnosis Information**

Medicare-covered pelvic screening examination services are billed using the following Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) code:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS Code</th>
<th>HCPCS Code Descriptor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G0101</td>
<td>Cervical or vaginal cancer screening; pelvic and clinical breast examination.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 1 - Procedure Code for the Pelvic Screening Examination Service**

**Diagnosis Requirements**

When a claim is filed for a screening Pap test and/or pelvic screening, one of the screening (“V”) diagnosis codes listed in Table 2 must be used. Code selection depends on whether the beneficiary is classified as low risk or high risk. This diagnosis code, along with other applicable diagnosis codes, is also reported. Failure to report the V76.2, V76.47, V76.49, or V15.89 diagnosis code will result in denial of the claim.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICD-9-CM Codes</th>
<th>ICD-9-CM Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V76.2</td>
<td>Special screening for malignant neoplasms; Cervix; Routine cervical Papanicolaou smear. <em>Excludes: that as part of a general gynecological examination (V72.3)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V76.47</td>
<td>Special screening for malignant neoplasms; Other sites; Vagina; Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition. Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (V45.77). <em>Excludes: vaginal pap-smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (V67.01)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V76.49</td>
<td>Special screening for malignant neoplasms; Other sites.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V15.89</td>
<td>Other personal history presenting hazards to health; Other specified personal history presenting hazards to health; Other.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 2 - Pelvic Screening Diagnosis Codes**
Billing Requirements

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers

When submitting claims to Carriers, HCPCS code G0101 and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

The screening pelvic examination service may be billed to an FI by the technical component category, which is defined as services rendered outside the scope of the physician's interpretation of the results of an examination, or the professional component category, which is defined as a physician's interpretation of the results of an examination.

When submitting claims to FIs, HCPCS code G0101, the appropriate revenue code, and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format).

Types of Bills for FIs

As required by CMS, there are five specific bill types that are applicable for a pelvic examination screening [and two additional bill types in limited situations within Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)]. The applicable FI claim Types of Bills (TOBs) and associated revenue codes for the pelvic screening service are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
<th>Revenue Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X, 14X</td>
<td>0770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>22X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNF Outpatient</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)*</td>
<td>85X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Health Clinic (RHC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)</td>
<td>See Additional Billing Instructions for RHCs and FQHCs to follow.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3 - Facility Types, Types of Bills, and Revenue Codes for Pelvic Screening Services

*NOTE:  Method I - All technical components are paid using standard institutional billing practices.  Method II - Receives payment for which Method I receives payment, plus payment for professional services in one of the following revenue codes: 096X, 097X, and 098X.
Billing Requirements for the Technical Component for Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)

The technical component of a screening pelvic examination is outside the scope of the RHC/FQHC benefit. If the technical component of this service is furnished within an independent RHC or freestanding FQHC, the provider of that technical service bills the Carrier on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format) under the provider's practitioner number.

If the technical component of a screening pelvic examination is furnished within a provider-based RHC or FQHC, the base provider bills the FI under bill type 13X, 14X, 22X, 23X, or 85X, as appropriate, using the provider number (not the RHC/FQHC provider number since these services are not covered as RHC/FQHC services). The appropriate revenue code is 0770.

NOTE: Independent RHCs and Freestanding FQHCs are freestanding practices that are not part of a hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF), or Home Health Agency (HHA). Provider-based RHCs and FQHCs are integral and subordinate parts of hospitals, SNFs, or HHAs, and under common licensure, governance, and professional supervision.

Billing Requirements for the Professional Component for Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)

When the professional component of a screening pelvic examination is furnished within an RHC/FQHC by a physician or qualified non-physician, it is considered an RHC/FQHC service. RHCs and FQHCs will bill the FI under bill type 71X or 73X, respectively, for the professional component, along with revenue code 052X.

NOTE: Effective April 1, 2005, RHCs and FQHCs will no longer have to report additional line items when billing for preventive and screening services on TOBs 71X and 73X. Also, CMS is eliminating the special HCPCS coding for independent and hospital-based FQHCs billed on TOB 73X. Except for telehealth originating site facility fees reported using revenue code 0780, all charges for RHC/FQHC services must be reported on the revenue code line for the encounter, 052X, or 0900/0910. For further instructions, see CR 3487, transmittal 371, dated November 19, 2004, Updated Billing Instructions for RHCs and FQHCs.

Reimbursement Information

General Information

Medicare provides coverage for the pelvic screening examination as a Medicare Part B benefit. The coinsurance or copayment applies for the pelvic and breast examinations. The Medicare Part B deductible does not apply.

Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers

Reimbursement for the screening pelvic examination service is based on the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS).
Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

Reimbursement for the screening pelvic examination service depends on the type of facility. Table 4 lists the type of payment that facilities receive for pelvic screening examination services.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the Facility Is a...</th>
<th>Then Payment Is Based On...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital</td>
<td>Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF)</td>
<td>Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)</td>
<td>Reasonable Cost Basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHC</td>
<td>All-inclusive rate for the professional component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FQHC</td>
<td>Provider's payment method for the technical component</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4 - Types of Payments Received by Facilities for Pelvic Screening Examination Services

Reasons for Claim Denial

The following are examples of situations where Medicare may deny coverage of Pelvic screening:

- A beneficiary who is not at high risk has received a covered Pelvic Screening within the past 2 years.
- A beneficiary who is at high risk has received a covered Pelvic Screening during the past year.

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at [www.wpc-edi.com/Codes](http://www.wpc-edi.com/Codes) on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.

Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements

An Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is a written notice that a provider or supplier gives to a Medicare beneficiary. The purpose of the ABN is to inform a beneficiary, before he or she receives specified items or services that otherwise might be paid for by Medicare, that Medicare probably will not pay on that particular occasion. The ABN allows the beneficiary to make an informed consumer decision whether or not to receive the items or services for which he or she may have to pay out of pocket or through other insurance.

Frequently, there is confusion regarding whether an ABN can be used to shift liability to a beneficiary for the cost of non-covered items or services. In making this decision, the provider/supplier first must determine whether the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit. If the item or service does not meet the definitional requirements for the Medicare-covered benefit, then the item...
or service will never be covered by Medicare. As a result, the beneficiary will always be liable for the cost of the item or service, and an ABN is not needed to shift liability to the beneficiary.

If the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit, Medicare still may not pay for the item or service if the item or service was “not reasonable and necessary” for the beneficiary on the occasion in question or if the item or service exceeds the frequency limitation for the particular benefit or falls outside the applicable time frame for receipt of the covered benefit. In these instances, an ABN may be used to shift liability for the cost of the item or service to the beneficiary. If an ABN is not issued to the beneficiary, the provider/supplier may be held liable for the cost of the item or service unless the provider/supplier is able to demonstrate that they did not know and could not reasonably have been expected to know that Medicare would not pay for the item or service.
Pelvic Screening Examination

Resource Materials

Physician Information Resource for Medicare Website
This site contains physician-specific information, including updates to policies (such as MPFS), regulations, coding and coverage information, program integrity information, and other valuable resources.
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians

Medicare Fee-For-Service Providers Website
This site contains detailed provider-specific information, including information about the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule and OPPS.
www.cms.hhs.gov/providers

Medicare Learning Network
The Medicare Learning Network (MLN) is the brand name for official CMS educational products and information for Medicare providers. For additional information visit the Medicare Learning Network’s Medlearn web page at www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn on the CMS website.

Preventive Services Educational Resource Web Guide
www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/preventiveservices.asp

www.cancer.org/docroot/CRI/content/CRI_2_4_1X_What_are_the_key_statistics_for_bladder_cancer_44.asp?rnav=cri

National Cancer Institute
www.nci.nih.gov

Beneficiary Notices Initiative Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni

Carrier and FI Contact Information
www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp

National Correct Coding Initiative Edits Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits

Washington Publishing Company (WPC) Code Lists
WPC assists in the maintenance and distribution of HIPAA-related code lists that are external to the X12 family of standards.
www.wpc-edi.com/Codes

Beneficiary-related resources can be found in Reference D of this Guide.
Colorectal Cancer Screening

Overview

Colorectal cancer is the third leading cause of cancer deaths in the United States, and the risk for it increases with age. The American Cancer Society estimated that 57,100 Americans died of colorectal cancer in 2003. Patients with colon cancer rarely display any symptoms, and the cancer can progress unnoticed and untreated until it becomes fatal. The most common symptom of colorectal cancer is bleeding from the rectum. Other common symptoms include cramps, abdominal pain, intestinal obstruction, or a change in bowel habits. Fortunately, colorectal cancer can be prevented if diagnosed and treated early.

Colorectal cancer is usually found in individuals age 50 or older. Colorectal screenings are performed to diagnose or determine a beneficiary’s risk for developing colon cancer. Medicare covers colorectal screening tests to help find pre-cancerous polyps (growths in the colon) so they can be removed before they turn into cancer. Colorectal screening may consist of several different screening tests/procedures to test for polyps or colorectal cancer. Each colorectal screening test/procedure can be used alone or in combination with each other.

Medicare’s coverage of colon cancer screening procedures was created as a result of the implementation of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (BBA). The BBA provided coverage of various colon-screening examinations subject to certain coverage, frequency, and payment limitations. Effective July 1, 2001, subsequent legislation expanded the colorectal screening benefit to include colonoscopies for Medicare beneficiaries not at high risk for developing colorectal cancer and amended the conditions for payment for a screening sigmoidoscopy.

The colorectal screening tests/procedures covered by Medicare are:

- Fecal Occult Blood Test (Stool Test)
- Flexible Sigmoidoscopy
- Colonoscopy
- Barium Enema

The Fecal Occult Blood Test checks for occult or hidden blood in the stool. A beneficiary’s health care provider gives a fecal occult blood test card to the beneficiary, and the test can be performed at home. Stool samples are taken and placed on the test cards and then returned to the doctor or a laboratory. The fecal occult blood test is:

1. A guaiac-based test for peroxidase activity, in which the beneficiary completes it by taking samples from two different sites of three consecutive stools.

   AND

2. An immunoassay (or immunochemical) test for antibody activity in which the beneficiary completes the test by taking the appropriate number of samples according to the specific manufacturer's instructions.

---


The **Flexible Sigmoidoscopy** is used to check for polyps or cancer in the rectum and the lower third of the colon. This procedure is sometimes used in combination with the fecal occult blood test and is administered by inserting a short, thin, flexible, lighted tube into the rectum of the beneficiary.

The **Colonoscopy** is a procedure similar to the flexible sigmoidoscopy, except a longer, thin, flexible, lighted tube is used to check for polyps or cancer in the rectum and the entire colon. Most polyps and some cancers can be found and removed during the procedure.

The **Barium Enema** is a procedure in which the beneficiary is given an enema with barium. X-rays are taken of the colon that allows the physician to see the outline of the beneficiary's colon to check for polyps or other abnormalities.

**Risk Factors**

The high risk factors associated with colorectal cancer include any of the following:

- A close relative (sibling, parent, or child) who has had colorectal cancer or an adenomatous polyp
- A family history of familial adenomatous polyposis
- A family history of hereditary nonpolyposis colorectal cancer
- A personal history of adenomatous polyps
- A personal history of colorectal cancer
- A personal history of inflammatory bowel disease, including Crohn's Disease and ulcerative colitis

**Coverage Information**

Medicare provides coverage of colorectal cancer screening tests for the early detection of colorectal cancer. All Medicare beneficiaries age 50 and older are covered; however there is no minimum age for having a barium enema as an alternative to a high risk screening colonoscopy if the beneficiary is at high risk. The covered tests/procedures are:

- Screening fecal occult blood tests
- Screening flexible sigmoidoscopy
- Screening colonoscopy
- Screening barium enema as an alternative to a screening flexible sigmoidoscopy or screening colonoscopy

Coverage for colorectal screening is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The beneficiary will pay nothing for the fecal occult blood test (there is no deductible and no coinsurance or copayment for this benefit). For all other procedures, the coinsurance or copayment applies after the yearly Medicare Part B deductible has been met. If the flexible sigmoidoscopy or colonoscopy procedure is performed in a hospital outpatient department, the beneficiary will pay 25% of the Medicare-approved amount after meeting the yearly Medicare Part B deductible.

The following are the coverage requirements for each screening test/procedure.
Screening Fecal Occult Blood Test

Medicare provides coverage of a screening fecal occult blood test annually (i.e., at least 11 months have passed following the month in which the last covered screening fecal occult blood test was performed) for beneficiaries age 50 and older. This screening requires a written order from the beneficiary’s attending physician. Payment may be made for an immunoassay-based fecal occult blood test as an alternative to the guaiac-based fecal occult blood test. However, Medicare will only provide coverage for one fecal occult blood test per year, not both.

Screening Flexible Sigmoidoscopy

Medicare provides coverage of a screening flexible sigmoidoscopy for beneficiaries age 50 or older based on beneficiary risk. A doctor of medicine or osteopathy must order this screening.

For Beneficiaries at High Risk for Developing Colorectal Cancer

Medicare provides coverage of a screening flexible sigmoidoscopy once every 4 years (i.e., at least 47 months have passed following the month in which the last covered screening flexible sigmoidoscopy was performed) for beneficiaries at high risk for colorectal cancer.

For Beneficiaries Not at High Risk for Developing Colorectal Cancer

Medicare provides coverage of a screening flexible sigmoidoscopy once every 4 years (i.e., at least 47 months have passed following the month in which the last covered screening flexible sigmoidoscopy was performed) for beneficiaries age 50 and older who are not at high risk for colorectal cancer. If the beneficiary has had a screening colonoscopy within the preceding 10 years, then the next screening flexible sigmoidoscopy will be covered only after at least 119 months have passed following the month in which the last covered colonoscopy was performed.

If during the course of a screening flexible sigmoidoscopy a lesion or growth is detected that results in a biopsy or removal of the growth, the appropriate diagnostic procedure classified as a flexible sigmoidoscopy with biopsy or removal should be billed.

Screening Colonoscopy

Medicare provides coverage of a screening colonoscopy for beneficiaries age 50 or older, and for others at high risk, without regard to age. A doctor of medicine or osteopathy must perform this screening.
For Beneficiaries at High Risk for Developing Colorectal Cancer

Medicare provides coverage of a screening colonoscopy (or a screening barium enema) once every 2 years for beneficiaries at high risk for colorectal cancer.

For Beneficiaries Not at High Risk for Developing Colorectal Cancer

Medicare provides coverage of a screening colonoscopy once every 10 years but not within 47 months of a previous screening sigmoidoscopy.

If during the course of the screening colonoscopy, a lesion or growth is detected that results in a biopsy or removal of the growth, the appropriate diagnostic procedure classified as a colonoscopy with biopsy or removal should be billed.

Screening Barium Enema

Medicare provides coverage of a screening barium enema as an alternative to either a screening sigmoidoscopy or a high risk screening colonoscopy. This procedure is covered for beneficiaries based on beneficiary risk.

For Beneficiaries at High Risk for Developing Colorectal Cancer

Medicare provides coverage of a screening barium enema every 2 years (i.e., at least 23 months have passed following the month in which the last covered screening barium enema was performed) for beneficiaries at high risk for colorectal cancer, without regard to age.

For Beneficiaries Not at High Risk for Developing Colorectal Cancer

Medicare provides coverage of a screening barium enema once every 4 years (i.e., at least 47 months have passed following the month in which the last covered screening barium enema was performed) for beneficiaries not at high risk for colorectal cancer, but who are age 50 or older.

The screening barium enema (preferably a double contrast barium enema) must be ordered in writing after a determination that the procedure is appropriate. If the individual cannot withstand a double contrast barium enema, the attending physician may order a single contrast barium enema. The attending physician must determine that the estimated screening potential for the barium enema is equal to or greater than the estimated screening potential for a screening flexible sigmoidoscopy, or for a screening colonoscopy, as appropriate, for the same individual. The screening single contrast barium enema also requires a written order from the beneficiary's attending physician in the same manner as described previously for the screening double contrast barium enema examination.

Coding and Diagnosis Information

Procedure Codes and Descriptors

Colorectal cancer screening services are billed using the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) codes listed in Table 1.
The Guide to Medicare Preventive Services for Physicians, Providers, Suppliers, and Other Health Care Professionals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS Codes</th>
<th>HCPCS Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G0104</td>
<td>Colorectal cancer screening; flexible sigmoidoscopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0105</td>
<td>Colorectal cancer screening; colonoscopy on individual at high risk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0106</td>
<td>Colorectal cancer screening; alternative to G0104, screening sigmoidoscopy, barium enema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0107</td>
<td>Colorectal cancer screening; fecal occult blood test, 1-3 simultaneous determinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0120</td>
<td>Colorectal cancer screening; alternative to G0105, screening colonoscopy, barium enema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0121</td>
<td>Colorectal cancer screening; colonoscopy on individual not meeting criteria for high risk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0122</td>
<td>Colorectal cancer screening; barium enema*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0328</td>
<td>Colorectal cancer screening; as an alternative to G0107; fecal occult blood test, immunoassay, 1-3 simultaneous determinations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1 - HCPCS Codes for Colorectal Screening Services

*NOTE: Non-covered by Medicare.

Non-Covered Colorectal Cancer Screening Services

Code G0122 (colon cancer screening; barium enema) should be used when a screening barium enema is performed NOT as an alternative to either a screening colonoscopy (code G0105) or a screening flexible sigmoidoscopy (code G0104). This service is denied as non-covered because it fails to meet the requirements of the benefit. The beneficiary is liable for payment. Reporting of this non-covered code will also allow claims to be billed and denied for beneficiaries who need a Medicare denial for other insurance purposes.

Diagnosis Requirements

For the screening colonoscopy, the beneficiary is not required to have any present signs/symptoms. However, when billing for the “high risk” beneficiary, the screening diagnosis code on the claim must reflect at least one of the high risk conditions described previously.

Listed in Table 2, Table 3, and Table 4 are some examples of diagnoses that meet high risk criteria for colorectal cancer. This is not an all-inclusive list. There may be more instances of conditions that could be coded and would be applicable.
ICD-9-CM Codes | ICD-9-CM Code Descriptors
---|---
V10.05 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm of large intestine
V10.06 | Personal history of malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus

**Table 2 - Personal History ICD-9-CM Codes**

ICD-9-CM Codes | ICD-9-CM Code Descriptors
---|---
555.0 | Regional enteritis of small intestine
555.1 | Regional enteritis of large intestine
555.2 | Regional enteritis of small intestine with large intestine
555.9 | Regional enteritis of unspecified site
556.0 | Ulcerative (chronic) enterocolitis
556.1 | Ulcerative (chronic) ileocolitis
556.2 | Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis
556.3 | Ulcerative (chronic) proctosigmoiditis
556.8 | Other ulcerative colitis
556.9 | Ulcerative colitis, unspecified

**Table 3 - Chronic Digestive Disease Condition ICD-9-CM Codes**

ICD-9-CM Codes | ICD-9-CM Code Descriptors
---|---
558.2 | Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
558.9 | Other and unspecified noninfectious gastroenteritis and colitis

**Table 4 - Inflammatory Bowel ICD-9-CM Codes**

**Billing Requirements**

**Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers**

When submitting claims to Carriers, the appropriate HCPCS codes and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).

**Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)**

When submitting claims to FIs, the appropriate HCPCS codes, the appropriate revenue code, and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format).
**Types of Bills for FIs**

The FI will reimburse for colorectal screening when submitted on the following Types of Bills (TOBs) and associated revenue codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
<th>Revenue Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X</td>
<td>See Table 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>22X</td>
<td>See Table 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNF Outpatient</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient Surgery [subject to ASC Payment]</td>
<td>83X</td>
<td>See Table 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)*</td>
<td>85X</td>
<td>See Table 6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5 - Facility Types, Types of Bills, and Revenue Codes for Colorectal Cancer Screening Services

*NOTE:* Method I - All technical components are paid using standard institutional billing practices. Method II - Receives payment for which Method I receives payment, plus payment for professional services in one of the following revenue codes: 096X, 097X, and 098X.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Screening Test/Procedure</th>
<th>Revenue Code</th>
<th>HCPCS Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fecal Occult Blood Test</td>
<td>030X</td>
<td>G0107, G0328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium Enema</td>
<td>032X</td>
<td>G0106, G0120, (G0122 non-covered)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible Sigmoidoscopy</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>G0104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonoscopy-High Risk</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>G0105, G0121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The appropriate revenue code when reporting any other surgical procedure for bill types 13X, 83X, or 85X.

- Each FI may choose to accept other bill types for the colorectal cancer screening procedures. If another bill type is used other than 13X, 83X, or 85X, contact the local Medicare FI to determine if the particular bill type is allowed.

Table 6 - Procedure, Revenue Code, and Associated HCPCS Code for Facilities Using Types of Bills 13X, 83X, and 85X

**NOTE:** Hospital and Critical Access Hospital (CAH) providers should submit types of bills 13X or 85X. Outpatient surgery performed by a hospital not bound by the Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS) requirements should submit TOB 83X.
The Guide to Medicare Preventive Services for Physicians, Providers, Suppliers, and Other Health Care Professionals

Special Billing Instructions for Hospital Inpatients

When these tests/procedures are provided to inpatients of a hospital, the inpatients are covered under this benefit. However, the provider should bill on TOB 13X using the discharge date of the hospital stay to avoid editing.

Special Billing Instructions for Skilled Nursing Facilities (SNFs)

When colorectal screening tests are provided to inpatients of a SNF, the test should be billed on TOB 22X using the actual date of service.

SNFs cannot bill HCPCS codes G0105 or G0121 for a screening colonoscopy, or G0120 for a barium enema as an alternative to a screening colonoscopy. These services must be provided in a hospital, CAH, or ASC. However, SNFs may bill screening barium enema tests every 48 months as a substitute for a flexible sigmoidoscopy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Screening Test/Procedure</th>
<th>Revenue Code</th>
<th>HCPCS Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fecal Occult Blood Test</td>
<td>030X</td>
<td>G0107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fecal Occult Blood Test, Immunoassay</td>
<td>030X</td>
<td>G0328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium Enema</td>
<td>032X</td>
<td>G0106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible Sigmoidoscopy</td>
<td>075X</td>
<td>G0104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 7 - Procedure, Revenue Code, and Associated HCPCS Code for SNFs

Reimbursement Information

Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers

Reimbursement for colorectal screening procedures is paid under the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS), when billed to the Carrier. Deductible and coinsurance or copayment apply.

Reimbursement for fecal occult blood tests is paid under the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule, with the exception of CAHs, which are paid on a reasonable cost basis. Deductible and coinsurance do not apply for this type of screening.

Payment by Carriers of Interrupted and Completed Colonoscopies

When a covered colonoscopy is attempted but cannot be completed because of extenuating circumstances, Medicare will pay for the interrupted colonoscopy at a rate consistent with that of a flexible sigmoidoscopy as long as coverage conditions are met for the incomplete procedure. When
submitting a claim for the interrupted colonoscopy, professional providers are to suffix the colonoscopy code with a modifier of -53 to indicate that the procedure was interrupted.

When a covered colonoscopy is attempted in an ASC and is discontinued due to extenuating circumstances that threaten the well-being of the patient prior to the administration of anesthesia but after the beneficiary has been taken to the procedure room, the ASC is to suffix the colonoscopy code with the modifier -73 and payment will be reduced by 50 percent. If the colonoscopy is begun (e.g., anesthesia administered, scope inserted, incision made) but is discontinued due to extenuating circumstances that threaten the well-being of the patient, the ASC is to suffix the colonoscopy code with modifier -74 and the procedure will be paid at the full amount.

Medicare expects the provider to maintain adequate information in the beneficiary’s medical record in the event that it is needed by the Medicare Contractor to document the incomplete procedure.

When a covered colonoscopy is next attempted and completed, Medicare will pay for that colonoscopy according to its payment methodology for this procedure as long as coverage conditions are met. This policy is applied to both screening and diagnostic colonoscopies.

Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

Reimbursement for colorectal screening procedures is dependent upon the type of facility. The following table lists the type of payment that facilities receive for colorectal screening services:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Colorectal Screening</th>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Type of Payment</th>
<th>Deductible/Coinurance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fecal Occult Blood Tests</td>
<td>CAH</td>
<td>Reasonable Cost Basis</td>
<td>Deductible and coinsurance do not apply for this type of screening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(G0107 and G0328)</td>
<td>All other types</td>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule (Medicare pays 100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of facilities</td>
<td>of the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule amount or the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>provider's actual charge, whichever is lower.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flexible Sigmoidoscopy</td>
<td>CAH</td>
<td>Reasonable Cost Basis</td>
<td>Deductible and coinsurance apply for this type of screening, with one exception:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(G0104)</td>
<td>Hospital Outpatient Departments</td>
<td>Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS)</td>
<td>For screenings performed at a hospital outpatient department, the beneficiary pays 25% of the Medicare-approved amount.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SNF Inpatient</td>
<td>Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(for Medicare Part B Services)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8 - Types of Payments Received by Facilities for Colorectal Cancer Screening Services
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Colorectal Screening</th>
<th>Facility</th>
<th>Type of Payment</th>
<th>Deductible/Coinurance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colonoscopy (G0105)</td>
<td>CAH</td>
<td>Reasonable Cost Basis</td>
<td>Deductible and coinsurance apply for this type of screening, with the exception of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hospital Outpatient Departments</td>
<td>OPPS</td>
<td>For screenings performed at a CAH, the beneficiary is not liable for costs associated with the procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For screenings performed at a hospital outpatient department, the beneficiary pays 25% of the Medicare-approved amount.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barium Enemas (G0106 and G0120)</td>
<td>CAH</td>
<td>Reasonable Cost Basis</td>
<td>Deductible and coinsurance apply for this type of screening, with one exception:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hospital Outpatient Departments</td>
<td>OPPS</td>
<td>For screenings performed at a CAH, the beneficiary is not liable for costs associated with the procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SNF</td>
<td>MPFS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8 - Types of Payments Received by Facilities for Colorectal Cancer Screening Services (Con’t)

In addition, the colorectal screening codes must be paid at rates consistent with the colorectal diagnostic codes.

**Payment by FIs of Interrupted and Completed Colonoscopies**

When a covered colonoscopy is attempted but cannot be completed because of extenuating circumstances, Medicare will pay for the interrupted colonoscopy as long as the coverage conditions are met for the incomplete procedure. The Common Working File (CWF) will not apply the frequency standards associated with screening colonoscopies. When submitting a facility claim for the interrupted colonoscopy, providers are to suffix the colonoscopy HCPCS codes with a modifier of -73 or -74 as appropriate, to indicate that the procedure was interrupted. Medicare expects the provider to maintain adequate information in the beneficiary’s medical record in the event that it is needed by the Medicare Contractor to document the incomplete procedure.

When a covered colonoscopy is next attempted and completed, Medicare will pay for that colonoscopy according to its payment methodology for this procedure as long as coverage conditions are met. The
frequency standards will be applied by the CWF. This policy is applied to both screening and diagnostic colonoscopies.

**NOTE:** Payment for covered incomplete screening colonoscopies should be consistent with payment methodologies currently in place for complete screening colonoscopies, including those contained in 42 CFR 419.44(b).

Critical Access Hospital (CAH) Payment by Fiscal Intermediary (FI) of Interrupted and Completed Colonoscopies

In situations where a CAH has elected payment Method II for CAH beneficiaries, payment should be consistent with payment methodologies currently in place. As such, CAHs that elect Method II should use payment modifier -53 to identify an incomplete screening colonoscopy (physician professional service(s) billed with revenue code 096X, 097X, and/or 098X). Such CAHs will also bill the technical or facility component of the interrupted colonoscopy in revenue code 075X (or other appropriate revenue code) using the modifier -73 or -74, as appropriate.

Reasons for Claim Denial

The following are examples of situations where Medicare may deny coverage of colorectal cancer screening:

- The beneficiary is not at high risk and is under age 50.
- The beneficiary does not meet the criteria of being at high risk of developing colorectal cancer.

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at [www.wpc-edi.com/Codes](http://www.wpc-edi.com/Codes) on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.

Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements

An Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is a written notice that a provider or supplier gives to a Medicare beneficiary. The purpose of the ABN is to inform a beneficiary, before he or she receives specified items or services that otherwise might be paid for by Medicare, that Medicare probably will not pay on that particular occasion. The ABN allows the beneficiary to make an informed consumer decision whether or not to receive the items or services for which he or she may have to pay out of pocket or through other insurance.
Frequently, there is confusion regarding whether an ABN can be used to shift liability to a beneficiary for the cost of non-covered items or services. In making this decision, the provider/supplier first must determine whether the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit. If the item or service does not meet the definitional requirements for the Medicare-covered benefit, then the item or service will never be covered by Medicare. As a result, the beneficiary will always be liable for the cost of the item or service, and an ABN is not needed to shift liability to the beneficiary.

If the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit, Medicare still may not pay for the item or service if the item or service was “not reasonable and necessary” for the beneficiary on the occasion in question or if the item or service exceeds the frequency limitation for the particular benefit or falls outside the applicable time frame for receipt of the covered benefit. In these instances, an ABN may be used to shift liability for the cost of the item or service to the beneficiary. If an ABN is not issued to the beneficiary, the provider/supplier may be held liable for the cost of the item or service unless the provider/supplier is able to demonstrate that they did not know and could not reasonably have been expected to know that Medicare would not pay for the item or service.
Colorectal Cancer Screening

Resource Materials

Physician Information Resource for Medicare Website
This site contains physician-specific information, including updates to policies (such as MPFS), regulations, coding and coverage information, program integrity information, and other valuable resources.
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians

Medicare Fee-For-Service Providers Website
This site contains detailed provider-specific information, including information about the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule and OPPS.
www.cms.hhs.gov/providers

Medicare Learning Network
The Medicare Learning Network (MLN) is the brand name for official CMS educational products and information for Medicare providers. For additional information visit the Medicare Learning Network’s Medlearn web page at http://www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn on the CMS website.

Preventive Services Educational Resource Web Guide
www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/preventiveservices.asp

Beneficiary Notices Initiative Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni

Carrier and FI Contact Information
www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp

National Correct Coding Initiative Edits Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits

The National Cancer Institute’s Colorectal Cancer Prevention
www.nci.nih.gov/cancertopics/pdq/prevention/colorectal/Patient/page2

The American Cancer Society’s ACS Cancer Facts & Figures 2003
www.cancer.org/docroot/NWS/content/NWS_1_1x_ACS_Cancer_Facts__Figures_2003_Released.asp

Washington Publishing Company (WPC) Code Lists
WPC assists in the maintenance and distribution of HIPAA-related code lists that are external to the X12 family of standards.
www.wpc-edi.com/Codes

Beneficiary-related resources can be found in Reference D of this Guide.
Overview

Prostate cancer is the second leading cause of cancer-related death in men and about 70% of all diagnosed prostate cancers are found in men age 65 or older.\(^\text{10}\) Medicare provides coverage for prostate cancer screening tests/procedures for the early detection of prostate cancer. Medicare provides coverage of the two most common tests used by physicians to detect prostate cancer, both the screening Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) blood test and the screening Digital Rectal Examination (DRE).

Section 4103 of the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (BBA) provides for coverage of certain prostate cancer screening tests, subject to coverage, frequency, and payment limitations. Effective for services furnished on or after January 1, 2000, Medicare will cover prostate cancer screening tests/procedures for the early detection of prostate cancer.

The Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) Blood Test

Prostate specific antigen is a protein produced by the cells of the prostate gland. The United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) approved the use of the PSA blood test along with a DRE to help detect prostate cancer in men age 50 and older. The FDA has also approved the PSA test to monitor patients with a history of prostate cancer to determine if the cancer reoccurs.\(^\text{11}\)

PSA is a tumor marker for adenocarcinoma of the prostate that can help to predict residual tumor in the post-operative phase of prostate cancer. Three to six months following a radical prostatectomy, PSA is reported as providing a sensitive indicator of persistent disease. Six months following introduction of antiandrogen therapy, PSA is reported as capable of distinguishing patients with favorable response from those in whom limited response is anticipated.

Once a diagnosis has been established, PSA serves as a marker to follow the progress of most prostate tumors. PSA also aids in managing prostate cancer patients and in detecting metastatic or persistent disease in patients following treatment. PSA helps differentiate benign from malignant disease in men with lower urinary tract symptoms (e.g., hematuria, slow urine stream, hesitancy, urgency, frequency, nocturia, and incontinence). It is also of value for men with palpably abnormal prostate glands found during physical exam, and for men with other laboratory or imaging studies that suggest the possibility of a malignant prostate disorder. PSA testing may also be useful in the differential diagnosis of men presenting with, as yet, undiagnosed disseminated metastatic disease. The PSA blood test is not perfect; however, it is the best test currently available for the early detection of prostate cancer. Since providers began using this test, the number of prostate cancers found at an early, curable stage has increased.


The Digital Rectal Examination (DRE)

The DRE is a clinical examination of an individual's prostate for abnormalities such as swelling and nodules of the prostate gland.

Risk Factors

All men are at risk for prostate cancer; however, a beneficiary is at high risk if:
- His father, brother, or son has a history of prostate cancer

The following list displays the order of prostate cancer risk among ethnic groups from highest to lowest:
- African-Americans
- Caucasians
- Hispanics
- Asians
- Pacific Islanders
- Native Americans

Coverage Information

Medicare covers prostate cancer screening tests once every 12 months for all male beneficiaries age 50 and older (coverage begins the day after the beneficiary's 50th birthday) for the early detection of prostate cancer.

The Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) Blood Test

Medicare pays for a PSA blood test annually (i.e., at least 11 months have passed following the month in which the last Medicare-covered PSA test was performed) for male beneficiaries age 50 or older (coverage begins at least one day after reaching age 50).

A doctor of medicine or osteopathy, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, or certified nurse midwife must order PSA screening for Medicare coverage. The screening provider must be authorized under State law to perform the examination, be fully knowledgeable about the beneficiary's medical condition, and be responsible for using the results of any examination (test) performed in the overall management of the beneficiary's specific medical problem.

Coverage of a screening PSA blood test is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The beneficiary will pay nothing for the PSA blood test (there is no deductible and no coinsurance or copayment for this benefit).

The Digital Rectal Examination (DRE)

Medicare provides coverage of a screening DRE annually (i.e., at least 11 months have passed following the month in which the last Medicare-covered DRE was performed) for male beneficiaries age 50 or older (coverage begins at least one day after reaching age 50).

A doctor of medicine or osteopathy, physician assistant, nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, or certified nurse midwife must perform this screening for Medicare coverage. The screening provider
must be authorized under State law to perform the examination, be fully knowledgeable about the beneficiary's medical condition, and be responsible for using the results of any examination performed in the overall management of the beneficiary's specific medical problem.

Coverage of a screening DRE is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The Medicare Part B deductible and coinsurance or copayment applies for the DRE.

**Coding and Diagnosis Information**

**Procedure Codes and Descriptors**

Use the following Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) codes to report prostate screening services:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS Codes</th>
<th>HCPCS Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G0102</td>
<td>Prostate cancer screening; digital rectal examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0103</td>
<td>Prostate cancer screening; prostate specific antigen test (PSA), total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Table 1 - HCPCS Codes for Prostate Cancer Screening Tests*

**Diagnosis Requirements**

There are no specific diagnosis requirements for prostate screening tests and procedures. However, if screening is the reason for the test and/or procedure, the appropriate screening ("V") diagnosis code must be chosen when billing Medicare. The screening diagnosis code of V76.44 (Special Screening for Malignant Neoplasms, Prostate) is reported.

**Billing Requirements**

**Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers**

When submitting claims to Carriers, the appropriate HCPCS code G0102 or G0103, and the corresponding diagnosis code, must be reported on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).

See the National Correct Coding Initiative edits web page for currently applicable bundled Carrier processed procedures at [www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits) on the CMS website.

**Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)**

When submitting claims to FIs, the appropriate HCPCS codes G0102 or G0103, the appropriate revenue code, and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format), except for RHCs and FQHCs, which bill only for the professional component.
Types of Bills for FIs

The FI will reimburse for prostate screening services when submitted with the following Types of Bills (TOBs) and associated revenue codes for prostate cancer services:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
<th>Revenue Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>12X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X, 14X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>22X</td>
<td>0770 - DRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNF Outpatient</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td>030X - PSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Health Clinic (RHC)</td>
<td>71X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)</td>
<td>73X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF)</td>
<td>75X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)*</td>
<td>85X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2 - Facility Types, Types of Bills, and Revenue Codes for Prostate Screening Services

*NOTE: Method I - All technical components are paid using standard institutional billing practices. Method II - Receives payment for which Method I receives payment, plus payment for professional services in one of the following revenue codes: 096X, 097X, and 098X.

NOTE: Effective April 1, 2005, Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) will no longer have to report additional line items when billing for preventive and screening services on TOBs 71X and 73X. Also, CMS is eliminating the special HCPCS coding for independent and hospital-based FQHCs billed on TOB 73X. Except for telehealth originating site facility fees reported using revenue code 0780, all charges for RHC/FQHC services must be reported on the revenue code line for the encounter, 052X, or 0900/0910. For further instructions, see CR 3487, transmittal 371, dated November 19, 2004, Updated Billing Instructions for RHCs and FQHCs.

Reimbursement Information

Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers

Reimbursement for the DRE (G0102) is based on the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS) and is bundled into payment for a covered Evaluation and Management (E/M) service [Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes 99201-99456 and 99499], when the two services are furnished to a beneficiary on the same day. If the DRE is the only service, or is provided as part of an otherwise non-covered service, HCPCS code G0102 would be payable.

Additional information about MPFS can be found at: www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/pfs/ on the CMS website.

Additional information about the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule can be found at: www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/pufdownload/clfcrst.asp on the CMS website.

Additional information about OPPS can be found at: www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/hopps/ on the CMS website.
separately if all other coverage requirements are met. The deductible and coinsurance or copayment applies when this service is provided.

Reimbursement for PSA (G0103) is based on the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule and is never bundled. The deductible and coinsurance or copayments do not apply when this service is provided.

**Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)**

Reimbursement for the DRE (G0102) for FI TOBs 22X, 23X and 75X is based on the MPFS; reimbursement for PSA (G0103) is based on the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule. These tests are not bundled when billed to FIs. Table 3 provides a reference for the payment systems for each of the institutional provider bill types.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the Bill Type Is...</th>
<th>Then Payment is Based On...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12X, 13X, 14X</td>
<td>Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22X, 23X, 75X</td>
<td>Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71X, 73X</td>
<td>Included in the All-Inclusive Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85X</td>
<td>Cost (Payment should be consistent with amounts paid for code 84153 or code 86316)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3 - Bill Types and Types of Payments Received by Facilities for Prostate Screening Services

RHCs and FQHCs must include the charges on the claims for future inclusion in encounter rate calculations.

**Reasons for Claim Denial**

Following are examples of situations when Medicare may deny coverage of prostate screening tests:

- The beneficiary is not at least age 50.
- The beneficiary has received a covered PSA/DRE during the past year.
- The beneficiary received a covered Evaluation and Management (E/M) service on the same day as the DRE from the physician (Carrier only).

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at [www.wpc-edi.com/Codes](http://www.wpc-edi.com/Codes) on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.
Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements

An Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is a written notice that a provider or supplier gives to a Medicare beneficiary. The purpose of the ABN is to inform a beneficiary, before he or she receives specified items or services that otherwise might be paid for by Medicare, that Medicare probably will not pay on that particular occasion. The ABN allows the beneficiary to make an informed consumer decision whether or not to receive the items or services for which he or she may have to pay out of pocket or through other insurance.

Frequently, there is confusion regarding whether an ABN can be used to shift liability to a beneficiary for the cost of non-covered items or services. In making this decision, the provider/supplier first must determine whether the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit. If the item or service does not meet the definitional requirements for the Medicare-covered benefit, then the item or service will never be covered by Medicare. As a result, the beneficiary will always be liable for the cost of the item or service, and an ABN is not needed to shift liability to the beneficiary.

If the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit, Medicare still may not pay for the item or service if the item or service was “not reasonable and necessary” for the beneficiary on the occasion in question or if the item or service exceeds the frequency limitation for the particular benefit or falls outside the applicable time frame for receipt of the covered benefit. In these instances, an ABN may be used to shift liability for the cost of the item or service to the beneficiary. If an ABN is not issued to the beneficiary, the provider/supplier may be held liable for the cost of the item or service unless the provider/supplier is able to demonstrate that they did not know and could not reasonably have been expected to know that Medicare would not pay for the item or service.
Prostate Cancer Screening

Resource Materials

Physician Information Resource for Medicare Website
This site contains physician-specific information, including updates to policies (such as MPFS), regulations, coding and coverage information, program integrity information, and other valuable resources.
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians

Medicare Fee-For-Service Providers Website
This site contains detailed provider-specific information, including information about the Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule and OPPS.
www.cms.hhs.gov/providers

Medicare Learning Network
The Medicare Learning Network (MLN) is the brand name for official CMS educational products and information for Medicare providers. For additional information visit the Medicare Learning Network’s Medlearn web page at www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn on the CMS website.

Preventive Services Educational Resource Web Guide
www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/preventiveservices.asp

Beneficiary Notices Initiative Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni

Carrier and FI Contact Information
www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp

National Correct Coding Initiative Edits Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits

Prostate Cancer: The Public Health Perspective
An informational Fact Sheet produced by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention’s Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion.
www.cdc.gov/cancer/prostate/prostate.htm

The Prostate-Specific Antigen (PSA) Test: Questions and Answers
A Frequently Asked Questions document prepared by the Cancer Information Service, a program of The National Cancer Institute.
http://cis.nci.nih.gov/fact/5_29.htm

Washington Publishing Company (WPC) Code Lists
WPC assists in the maintenance and distribution of HIPAA-related code lists that are external to the X12 family of standards.
www.wpc-edi.com/Codes

Beneficiary-related resources can be found in Reference D of this Guide.
Influenza, Pneumococcal, and Hepatitis B Vaccinations

Overview
Influenza, also known as the flu, is a contagious disease that is caused by the influenza virus. It attacks the respiratory tract in humans (nose, throat, and lungs). Influenza is a serious illness that can lead to pneumonia. At least 45,000 Americans die each year from influenza and pneumonia, the sixth leading cause of death in the United States. Ninety percent of these deaths are among people 65 years of age or over. The Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) causes significant morbidity and mortality worldwide. According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), an estimated 1.25 million Americans are chronically infected with HBV. In the United States, chronic Hepatitis B Virus infection is responsible for about 5,000 annual deaths from cirrhosis of the liver and liver cancer. The Medicare Program provides coverage for the influenza, pneumococcal, and Hepatitis B vaccinations, in addition to vaccination administration.

Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)
The CDC Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) develops written recommendations for the routine administration of vaccines to the pediatric and adult populations, along with schedules regarding the appropriate periodicity, dosage, and contraindications applicable to the vaccines. ACIP is the only entity in the federal government which makes such recommendations.

Clinicians should refer to published guidelines for current recommendations related to immunization. The latest ACIP recommendations regarding immunizations and vaccines can be found at www.cdc.gov on the Web.

Influenza (Flu) Vaccine
The risks for complications, hospitalizations, and deaths from influenza are higher among individuals aged 65 years and older, young children, and persons of any age with certain underlying health conditions than among healthy older children and younger adults. Older adults account for more than 90% of deaths attributed to pneumonia and influenza. Medicare provides coverage for the influenza vaccine and its administration for all Medicare beneficiaries regardless of risk for the disease; however, some individuals are at greater risk for contracting influenza. Vaccination is recommended for individuals that fall within one or more of the high risk or priority groups:

Risk Factors for Influenza
ACIP identifies the following individuals as being in a high risk group for serious complications from influenza:

- Individuals aged 65 or older
- Children less than 3 years old
- All women who will be pregnant during the flu season
- Individuals of any age who have certain underlying health conditions such as heart or lung disease, transplant recipients, or individuals with AIDS

ACIP also identifies the following individuals as being in a priority group:

- Residents of nursing homes and long-term care facilities
- Children aged 2 - 18 years old on chronic aspirin therapy
- Health care workers involved in direct patient care
- Out-of-home caregivers and household contacts of children less than 6 months of age or individuals in the high risk groups

**NOTE:** All individuals 65 years of age and older should get both the influenza and pneumococcal vaccinations. Medicare beneficiaries who are under 65 but are in one or more of the high risk or priority groups or that have chronic illness, such as heart disease, lung disease, diabetes or End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) should get the influenza vaccination.

Individuals in the following groups should not receive the influenza vaccine without the recommendation of their physicians:

- Individuals with a severe allergy (i.e., anaphylactic allergic reaction) to hens' eggs
- Individuals who previously had onset of Guillain-Barré syndrome during the 6 weeks after receiving influenza vaccine

**Coverage Information**

Coverage of the influenza virus vaccine and its administration was added to the Medicare Program on May 1, 1993. Medicare provides coverage for one influenza vaccine per influenza season for all beneficiaries. This may mean that a beneficiary will receive more than one influenza vaccination in a 12-month period. However, Medicare provides coverage for more than one influenza vaccination per influenza season if it is reasonable and medically necessary.

A physician is not required to be present during the vaccination for the beneficiary to receive coverage under Medicare; however, the law in individual States may require a physician's presence, a physician's order, or other physician involvement.

Coverage for the influenza vaccination is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. If the beneficiary receives the service from a Medicare-enrolled provider who accepts assignment, the beneficiary will pay nothing (there is no deductible or copayment for this benefit).

**Coding and Diagnosis Information**

**Procedure Codes and Descriptors**

Medicare-covered influenza vaccination services are reported by using the following Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System/Current Procedural Terminology (HCPCS/CPT) codes. Charges for other services may be listed on the same bill as influenza; however, the applicable codes for the additional services must be used.
HCPCS/CPT Codes | Code Descriptors
--- | ---
90655 | Influenza virus vaccine, split virus, preservative free, for children 6-35 months of age, for intramuscular use
90656 | Influenza virus vaccine, split virus, preservative free, for use in individuals 3 years and above, for intramuscular use
90657 | Influenza virus vaccine, split virus, 6-35 months dosage, for intramuscular or jet injection use
90658 | Influenza virus vaccine, split virus, 3 years and above dosage, for intramuscular or jet injection use
G0008 | Administration of influenza virus vaccine

**Table 1 - HCPCS/CPT Codes for Influenza Vaccine and Administration**

**Diagnosis Requirements**

When a claim is filed for a visit and the sole purpose was to receive the influenza vaccine, the diagnosis code V04.81 (Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against certain viral diseases; influenza) must be reported for claims with dates of service on or after October 1, 2003.

**Billing Requirements**

**General Requirements**

CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format) and CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format): All data fields that are required for any Part A or Part B claim are required for the vaccines and their administration. Physicians, qualified non-physician practitioners, and suppliers should bill in accordance with the instructions within provider manuals provided by the Medicare Carrier. Additionally, coding specific to these benefits is required. The forms are available online at [www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/edi/edi5.asp](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/edi/edi5.asp) on the CMS website. Procedure and diagnosis codes are provided later in this section.

Providers and suppliers are responsible for filling out required items on the claims forms with correct information from beneficiaries. If necessary, the “Date of Birth” column on the roster should, along with other data elements, provide sufficient beneficiary information for the contractor to resolve incorrect Health Insurance Claim Numbers (HICNs). However, if through other information on the claim or through beneficiary contact the contractor cannot resolve the problem, the claim will be rejected.

Medicare does not pay solely for counseling and education for influenza and Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine (PPV) vaccinations. If Medicare-covered services are provided during the visit in which the immunization is given, the physician may code and bill those other medically necessary services, including Evaluation and Management (E/M) services. More information about **Documentation Guidelines - Evaluation and Management Services** is available at [www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/emdoc.asp](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/emdoc.asp) on the CMS website.
Since the influenza and PPV benefits do not require any beneficiary coinsurance or deductible, a Medicare beneficiary has a right to receive this benefit without incurring any out-of-pocket expense. In addition, the entity that furnishes the vaccine and the entity that administers the vaccine are each required by law to submit a claim to Medicare on behalf of the beneficiary. The entity may bill Medicare for the amount not subsidized from its budget. For example, an entity that incurs a cost of $7.50 per influenza shot and pays $2.50 of the cost from its budget may bill the carrier the $5.00 cost that is not paid out of its budget. When an entity receives donated influenza or PPV vaccine or receives donated services for the administration of the vaccine, the provider may bill Medicare for the portion of the vaccination that was not donated. **Mass immunizers must provide the Medicare beneficiary with a record of the influenza and PPV vaccination.**

### Additional Billing Guidelines for Non-Traditional Providers Billing Influenza Immunizations

Nontraditional providers and suppliers such as drug stores, senior centers, shopping malls, and self-employed nurses may bill a carrier for influenza vaccinations if the provider meets State licensure requirements to furnish and administer influenza vaccinations. Providers and suppliers should contact the local carrier provider enrollment department to enroll in the Medicare Program.

A registered nurse employed by a physician may use the physician's provider number if the nurse, in a location other than the physician's office, provides influenza vaccinations. If the nurse is not working for the physician when the services are provided (e.g., a nurse is "moonlighting," administering influenza vaccinations at a shopping mall at his or her own direction and not that of the physician), the nurse may obtain a provider number and bill the carrier directly. However, if the nurse is working for the physician when the services are provided, the nurse would use the physician's provider number. The following providers of services may bill FIs for influenza vaccines:

- Hospitals
- Skilled Nursing Facilities (SNFs)
- Critical Access Hospitals (CAHs)
- Home Health Agencies (HHAs)
- Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facilities (CORFs)
- Independent Renal Dialysis Facilities (RDFs)

### Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers

When submitting claims to carriers, the appropriate HCPCS code for vaccine administration, G0008, vaccine 90655, 90656, 90657, or 90658, and the corresponding International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).

### Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

When submitting claims to FIs, the appropriate HCPCS code for vaccine administration, G0008, vaccine 90655, 90656, 90657, or 90658, the appropriate revenue code, and the corresponding ICD-9-CM diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format).

### Additional Coverage Guidelines for Billing for Influenza Immunizations

**Home Health Agencies (HHAs)**

Medicare will not pay for a skilled nursing visit by an HHA nurse under the HHA benefit when the sole purpose for an HHA visit is to administer a vaccine (influenza, PPV, or Hepatitis B). However, the vaccine and its administration are covered under the HHA benefit. The administration should include...
charges only for the supplies being used and the cost of the injection. HHAs are not permitted to charge for travel time or other expenses (e.g., gasoline).

Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)

RHCs and FQHCs follow the guidelines in the Internet-Only-Manual, Pub 100-4, Chapter 9, Section 120. RHCs and FQHCs do not include charges for the influenza vaccine or its administration on the CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format). Payment for the vaccine is made via the cost report at cost settlement.

Types of Bills for FIs

The FI will pay claims submitted on the following applicable Types of Bills (TOBs) and associated revenue codes for the influenza vaccination:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
<th>Revenue Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>12X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>22X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNF Outpatient</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Health Agency (HHA)</td>
<td>34X</td>
<td>0636 - vaccine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renal Dialysis Facility (RDF)</td>
<td>72X</td>
<td>0771 - administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF)</td>
<td>75X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)</td>
<td>85X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2 - Facility Types, Types of Bills, and Revenue Codes for Influenza Vaccination

NOTE: RHCs and FQHCs are not included in this table since they do not submit charges for an influenza vaccination on a claim.

Special Billing Instructions

- **Other Charges** - Other charges may be listed on the same bill; however, the provider must include the applicable codes for the additional charges.

- **Non-Governmental Entities** - Providers, physicians, or suppliers that provide immunizations free of charge to all patients, regardless of their ability to pay, must provide the benefit free of charge to Medicare beneficiaries and may not bill Medicare.

However, a non-governmental entity that does not charge patients who are unable to pay, or reduces its charge for patients of limited means (sliding fee scale), but does expect to be paid if a patient has health insurance that covers the items or services provided, may bill Medicare and receive Medicare Program payment.
State and Local Government Entities - Entities such as public health clinics may bill Medicare for immunizations given to beneficiaries even if the entity provided immunizations free to all patients, regardless of their ability to pay.

Certified Part A Providers - With the exception of hospice providers, certified Part A providers must bill the FI for this Part B benefit.

Hospice Providers - Hospice providers bill the Carrier using Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).

Non-Medicare Participating Providers - Non-Medicare participating provider facilities bill the local Carrier.

HHAs - HHAs that have a Medicare-certified component and a non-Medicare certified component may elect to furnish the influenza benefit through the non-certified component and bill the Part B Carrier.

Hospitals - Hospitals bill the FI for inpatient vaccination.

RHCs and FQHCs - Independent and provider-based RHCs and FQHCs do not include charges for the influenza vaccine and its administration on the claim. Providers report charges for the influenza vaccine and its administration on the cost report. If there is a qualifying visit in addition to the vaccine administration, the RHC/FQHC bills for the visit without adding the cost of the influenza vaccine and its administration to the charge for the visit on the claim.

Dialysis Patients - On claims, regardless of where the influenza vaccine is administered to a dialysis patient of a hospital or hospital-based renal dialysis facility, the hospital bills the FI.

Reimbursement Information

General Information

Medicare pays 100% of the Medicare-approved charge or the submitted charge, whichever is lower. Neither the annual deductible nor the coinsurance applies. Therefore, if a beneficiary receives an influenza vaccination from a physician, provider, or supplier who agrees to accept assignment (i.e., agrees to accept Medicare payment as payment in full), there is no cost to the beneficiary. If a beneficiary receives an influenza vaccination from a physician, provider, or supplier who does not accept assignment, the physician may collect his or her usual charge for the administration of the vaccine but may not collect any fee up front for the vaccine and must accept the Medicare-approved amount. The flu vaccine is subject to mandatory assignment regardless of whether the physician normally does not accept assignment. In addition:

NOTE: Under Section 114 of the benefits Improvement and Protection Act of 2000 (BIPA), payment for any drug or biological covered under Part B of Medicare may be made only on an assignment-related basis. Therefore, all physicians, qualified non-physician practitioners, and suppliers who administer the influenza vaccine or PPV after February 1, 2001, must accept assignment on the claim for the vaccine.

See the National Correct Coding Initiative edits web page for currently applicable bundled Carrier processed procedures at www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits on the CMS website.
A physician, provider, or supplier may not charge a Medicare beneficiary more for an immunization than he or she charges a non-Medicare patient.

A physician, provider, or supplier may not collect payment for an immunization from a beneficiary and instruct the beneficiary to submit the claim to Medicare for payment. Medicare law requires that the physicians, providers, and suppliers submit a claim for services to Medicare on the beneficiary’s behalf.

Medicare will pay two administration fees if a beneficiary receives both the influenza vaccine and the PPV on the same day.

HCPCS code G0008 (administration of influenza vaccine) may be paid in addition to other services, including E/M services, and is NOT subject to rebundling charges.

When a physician sees a beneficiary for the sole purpose of administering the influenza vaccine, he or she may NOT routinely bill for an office visit. However, if a beneficiary actually receives other services constituting an “office visit” level of service, the physician may bill for a visit and Medicare will pay for the visit if it is reasonable and medically necessary.

Providers enrolled as a provider specialty type 73, Mass Immunization Roster Biller, must roster bill and must accept assignment on both the administration and the vaccine. Refer to the Roster Billing section of this Guide for more information on this type of billing.

Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers

Reimbursement for the administration of the influenza vaccine is linked to payment for services under the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS), but is not actually paid under the MPFS. The charge for the administration is the lesser of the actual charge, or the Fee Schedule amount for a comparable injection. Since Fee Schedules are adjusted for each Medicare payment locality, payment for the administration of the vaccine varies by locality.

Participating Providers

Participating institutional providers and physicians, providers, and suppliers that accept assignment must bill Medicare if they charge a fee to pay any or all costs related to the provision and/or administration of the influenza vaccine. They may not collect payment from beneficiaries.

Non-participating Providers

Physicians, providers, and suppliers who do not accept assignment may never advertise the service as free since the beneficiary may incur an out-of-pocket expense after Medicare has paid 100% of the Medicare-allowed amount.

Non-participating physicians, providers, and suppliers who do not accept assignment on the administration of the vaccine may collect payment from the beneficiary, but they must submit an unassigned claim on the beneficiary’s behalf. All physicians, qualified non-physician practitioners, and suppliers must accept assignment for the Medicare vaccine payment rate and may not collect payment from the beneficiary for the vaccine.
The limiting charge provision does not apply to the influenza benefit. Nonparticipating physicians and suppliers who do not accept assignment for the administration of the influenza vaccine may collect their usual charges (i.e., the amount charged to a patient who is not a Medicare beneficiary) for the administration of the vaccine. However, all physicians and suppliers, regardless of participation status, must accept assignment of the Medicare vaccine payment rate and may not collect up front from the beneficiary. When services are provided by non-participating physicians or suppliers, the beneficiary is responsible for paying the difference between what the physician or supplier charges and the amount Medicare allows for the administration fee.

The 5% payment reduction for physicians who do not accept assignment does not apply to the administration of the influenza vaccine. Only items and services covered under the limiting charge are subject to the 5% payment reduction.

Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)
Reimbursement for the influenza vaccine is based on reasonable cost for all institutional providers except CORFs and RDFs, which are paid based on the lower charge or 95% of the Average Wholesale Price.

Reasons for Claim Denial
An example of a situation where Medicare may deny coverage of influenza vaccination is when a beneficiary requests more than one influenza vaccination during the same flu season and the provider cannot justify the medical necessity of the second vaccination.

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at www.wpc-edi.com/Codes on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.

Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine (PPV)
Pneumococcal diseases are infections caused by the bacteria Streptococcus pneumoniae, also known as pneumococcus. The most common types of infections caused by this bacterium include middle ear infections, pneumonia, blood stream infections (bacteremia), sinus infections, and meningitis. Pneumococcal disease kills more people in the United States each year than all other vaccine-preventable diseases combined. Pneumococcal vaccine is very good at preventing severe disease, hospitalization, and death. However it is not guaranteed to prevent all symptoms in all people. Medicare provides coverage for the Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine (PPV) and its administration for all Medicare beneficiaries regardless of risk for the disease; however, some individuals are at greater risk for pneumococcal disease.
Risk Factors for Pneumococcal Infection

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) identifies the following high priority target groups for the pneumococcal vaccination to include:

- Individuals age 65 or older
- Individuals with a serious long-term health problem such as heart disease, sickle cell disease, alcoholism, leaks of cerebrospinal fluid, lung disease (not including asthma), diabetes, or liver cirrhosis
- Individuals with a lowered resistance to infection due to Hodgkin's disease; multiple myeloma; cancer treatment with x-rays or drugs; treatment with long-term steroids; bone marrow or organ transplant; kidney failure; Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (HIV/AIDS); lymphoma, leukemia, or other cancers; nephritic syndrome; damaged spleen or no spleen
- Alaskan Natives or individuals from certain Native American populations

NOTE: All individuals 65 years of age and older should get both the influenza and pneumococcal vaccinations.

Coverage Information

Coverage of PPV and its administration was added to the Medicare Program on July 1, 1981. Medicare provides coverage for PPV once in a lifetime for all Medicare beneficiaries. Medicare may provide additional vaccinations based on risk (see revaccination guidelines below).

PPV is typically administered to a beneficiary once in a lifetime, except for beneficiaries at highest risk for pneumococcal disease. It is not necessary for a beneficiary to provide his or her vaccination status, nor is it necessary for the provider to review the beneficiary's medical records. Individuals and entities providing PPVs to Medicare beneficiaries may rely on a verbal account of vaccination status if provided by a competent beneficiary. If a beneficiary, who is not at highest risk, is revaccinated because of uncertainty about his or her PPV vaccination status, Medicare will pay for the PPV revaccination.

Prior to vaccination, physicians should ask beneficiaries if they have been vaccinated with PPV. If beneficiaries are uncertain of whether they have been vaccinated within the past 5 years, the provider should administer the vaccine. If beneficiaries are certain they have been vaccinated within the past 5 years, the vaccine should not be administered.

A physician is not required to be present during the vaccination for the beneficiary to receive coverage under Medicare. However, the law in individual States may require a physician's presence, a physician's order, or other physician involvement.
Revaccination

Beneficiaries considered to be at high risk may be revaccinated if at least five years have passed since the last covered PPV or are revaccinated because they are unsure of their vaccination status. Revaccination is limited to beneficiaries at the highest risk of serious pneumococcal infection and those likely to have a rapid decline in pneumococcal antibody levels. This group includes persons with:

- Functional or anatomic asplenia (e.g., sickle cell disease, splenectomy)
- HIV infection
- Leukemia
- Lymphoma
- Hodgkin's disease
- Multiple myeloma
- Generalized malignancy
- Chronic renal failure
- Nephrotic syndrome
- Other conditions associated with immunosuppression such as organ or bone marrow transplantation, and those receiving immunosuppressive chemotherapy

NOTE: Individuals 65 years of age or older should be administered a second dose of pneumococcal vaccine if they received the first dose 5 or more years previously, and were less than 65 years of age at the time of the first dose.

Coverage for the PPV is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. If the beneficiary receives the service from a Medicare-enrolled participating physician, the beneficiary will pay nothing for the PPV (there is no deductible and no coinsurance or copayment for this benefit).

Coding and Diagnosis Information

Procedure Codes and Descriptors

Medicare PPV vaccination services are reported by using the following Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) codes. Charges for other services may be listed on the same bill as PPV however; the applicable codes for the additional services must be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS/CPT Codes</th>
<th>Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90732</td>
<td>Pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine, 23-valent, adult or immunosuppressed dosage, for subcutaneous or intramuscular use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0009</td>
<td>Administration of pneumococcal vaccine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3 - HCPCS/CPT Codes for PPV and Administration
Diagnosis Requirements

When a claim is filed for a visit and the sole purpose was to receive PPV, the diagnosis code V03.82 [Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against bacterial diseases; other specified vaccinations against single bacterial diseases; Streptococcus pneumoniae (pneumococcus)] must be reported.

Billing Requirements

General Requirements

CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format) and CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format): All data fields that are required for any Part A or Part B claim are required for the vaccines and their administration. Physicians, qualified non-physician practitioners, and suppliers should bill in accordance with the instructions within provider manuals provided by the Medicare Carrier. Additionally, coding specific to these benefits is required. The forms are available online at www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/edi/edi5.asp on the CMS website. Procedure and diagnosis codes are provided later in this section.

Providers and suppliers are responsible for filling out required items on the claims forms with correct information from beneficiaries. If necessary, the “Date of Birth” column on the roster should, along with other data elements, provide sufficient beneficiary information for the contractor to resolve incorrect Health Insurance Claim Numbers (HICNs). However, if through other information on the claim or through beneficiary contact the contractor cannot resolve the problem, the claim will be rejected.

Medicare does not pay solely for counseling and education for influenza and PPV vaccinations. If Medicare-covered services are provided during the visit in which the immunization is given, the physician may code and bill those other medically necessary services, including Evaluation and Management (E/M) services. More information about Documentation Guidelines - Evaluation and Management Services is available at www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/emdoc.asp on the CMS website.

Since the influenza and PPV benefits do not require any beneficiary coinsurance or deductible, a Medicare beneficiary has a right to receive this benefit without incurring any out-of-pocket expense. In addition, the entity that furnishes the vaccine, and the entity that administers the vaccine, are each
required by law to submit a claim to Medicare on behalf of the beneficiary. The entity may bill Medicare for the amount not subsidized from its budget. For example, an entity that incurs a cost of $7.50 per influenza shot and pays $2.50 of the cost from its budget may bill the Carrier the $5.00 cost that is not paid out of its budget. When an entity receives donated influenza or PPV vaccine or receives donated services for the administration of the vaccine, the provider may bill Medicare for the portion of the vaccination that was not donated. **Mass immunizers must provide the Medicare beneficiary with a record of the PPV vaccination.**

With the exception of hospice providers, certified Part A providers must bill the FI for this Part B benefit. Hospice providers bill the Carrier using Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format). Non-Medicare participating provider facilities bill the local Carrier. HHAs that have a Medicare-certified component and a non-Medicare certified component might elect to furnish the PPV benefit through the non-certified component and bill the Part B Carrier.

**Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers**

When submitting claims, the appropriate HCPCS code for vaccine administration, G0009, vaccine 90732, and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).

**Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)**

When submitting claims, the appropriate HCPCS code for vaccine administration, G0009, vaccine 90732, the appropriate revenue code, and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format).

**Additional Coverage Guidelines for Billing for PPV Immunizations**

**Home Health Agencies (HHAs)**

Medicare will not pay for a skilled nursing visit by an HHA nurse under the HHA benefit when the sole purpose for an HHA visit is to administer a vaccine (influenza, PPV, or Hepatitis B). However, the vaccine and its administration are covered under the HHA benefit. The administration should include charges only for the supplies being used and the cost of the injection. HHAs are not permitted to charge for travel time or other expenses (e.g., gasoline).

**Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)**

RHCs and FQHCs follow the guidelines in the Internet-Only-Manual, Pub 100-4, Chapter 9, Section 120. RHCs and FQHCs do not include charges for the PPV vaccine or its administration on the CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format). Payment for the vaccine is made via the cost report at cost settlement.
**Types of Bills for FIs**

As required by CMS, there are eight specific bill types that are applicable for PPV vaccination. The applicable Types of Bills (TOBs) and associated revenue codes for PPV vaccination are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
<th>Revenue Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>12X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>22X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNF Outpatient</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Health Agency (HHA)</td>
<td>34X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renal Dialysis Facility (RDF)</td>
<td>72X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF)</td>
<td>75X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)</td>
<td>85X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4 - Facility Types, Types of Bills, and Revenue Codes for PPV Vaccination

**NOTE:** RHCs and FQHCs are not included in this table since they do not submit charges for a PPV vaccination on a claim.

**Special Billing Information**

- **Other Charges** - Other charges may be listed on the same bill; however the provider must include the applicable codes for the additional charges.

- **Non-Governmental Entities** - Providers, physicians, or suppliers that provide immunizations free of charge to all patients, regardless of their ability to pay, must provide the benefit free of charge to Medicare beneficiaries and may not bill Medicare.

  However, a non-governmental entity that does not charge patients who are unable to pay, or reduces it's charge for patients of limited means (sliding fee scale), but does expect to be paid if a patient has health insurance that covers the items or services provided, may bill Medicare and receive Medicare Program payment.

- **State and Local Government Entities** - Entities such as public health clinics may bill Medicare for immunizations given to beneficiaries even if the entity provided immunizations free to all patients, regardless of their ability to pay.

- **Hospitals** - Hospitals bill the FI for inpatient vaccination.

- **RHCs and FQHCs** - Independent and provider-based RHCs and FQHCs do not include charges for the PPV vaccine and its administration on the claim. Providers report charges for the PPV vaccine and its administration on the cost report. If there is a qualifying visit in addition to the vaccine administration, the RHC/FQHC bills for the visit without adding the cost of the PPV vaccine and its administration to the charge for the visit on the claim.

- **Dialysis Patients** - On claims, regardless of where PPV is administered to a dialysis patient of a hospital or hospital-based renal dialysis facility, the hospital bills the FI.
Reimbursement Information

General Information

Medicare pays 100% of the Medicare-approved charge or the submitted charge, whichever is lower. The Medicare Part B annual deductible and the coinsurance or copayment do not apply. Therefore, if a beneficiary receives a pneumococcal vaccine from a physician, provider, or supplier who agrees to accept assignment (i.e., agrees to accept Medicare payment as payment in full), there is no cost to the beneficiary. If a beneficiary receives a PPV from a physician, provider, or supplier who does not accept assignment for the administration of the vaccine, the physician may collect his or her usual charge for the administration but may not collect any fee up front for the vaccine and must accept the Medicare-approved amount. The vaccine is subject to mandatory assignment regardless of whether the physician normally does not accept assignment. In addition:

NOTE: Under Section 114 of the Benefits Improvement and Protection Act of 2000 (BIPA), payment for any drug or biological covered under Part B of Medicare may be made only on an assignment-related basis. Therefore, all physicians, qualified non-physician practitioners, and suppliers who administer the influenza vaccine or PPV after February 1, 2001, must accept assignment on the claim for the vaccine.

- Medicare payment by Carriers for the administration of PPV is linked to payment for services under the MPFS, but is not actually paid under the MPFS. The charge for the administration is the lesser of the actual charge or the Fee Schedule amount for a comparable injection. Since Fee Schedules are adjusted for each Medicare payment locality, payment for the administration of the vaccine varies by locality.

- A physician, provider, or supplier may not charge a Medicare beneficiary more for an immunization than he or she charges a non-Medicare patient.

- A physician, provider, or supplier may not collect payment for an immunization from a beneficiary and instruct the beneficiary to submit the claim to Medicare for payment. Medicare law requires that physicians, providers, and suppliers submit a claim for services to Medicare on the beneficiary’s behalf.

- Medicare will pay two administration fees if a beneficiary receives both the influenza vaccine and the PPV on the same day.

- HCPCS code G0009 (administration of PPV) may be paid in addition to other services, including E/M services and is NOT subject to rebundling charges.

- When a physician sees a beneficiary for the sole purpose of administering PPV, he or she may NOT routinely bill for an office visit. However, if a beneficiary actually receives other services constituting an “office visit” level of service, the physician may bill for a visit and Medicare will pay for the visit if it is reasonable and medically necessary.

- Providers enrolled as a provider specialty type 73, Mass Immunization Roster Biller must roster bill and accept assignment on both the administration and the vaccine. Refer to the Roster Billing section in this Guide for more information on this type of billing.

See the National Correct Coding Initiative edits web page for currently applicable bundled Carrier processed procedures at www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits on the CMS website.

Additional information about MPFS can be found at: www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/pfs/ on the CMS website.
Participating Providers

- Participating institutional providers and physicians, providers, and suppliers that accept assignment must bill Medicare if they charge a fee to pay any or all costs related to the provision and/or administration of PPV. They may not collect payment from beneficiaries.

Non-participating Providers

- Physicians, providers, and suppliers who do not accept assignment may never advertise the service as free since the beneficiary incurs an out-of-pocket expense after Medicare has paid 100% of the Medicare-allowed amount.

- Non-participating physicians, providers, and suppliers who do not accept assignment on the administration of the vaccine may collect payment from the beneficiary, but they must submit an unassigned claim on the beneficiary's behalf. All physicians, qualified non-physician practitioners, and suppliers must accept assignment for the Medicare vaccine payment rate and may not collect payment from the beneficiary for the vaccine.

- The limiting charge provision does not apply to the PPV benefit. Non-participating physicians and suppliers that do not accept assignment for the administration of the PPV may collect their usual charges (i.e., the amount charged to a beneficiary who is not a Medicare beneficiary) for the administration of the vaccine. However, all physicians and suppliers, regardless of participation status, must accept assignment of the Medicare vaccine payment rate and may not collect up front from the beneficiary. When services are provided by non-participating physicians or suppliers, the beneficiary is responsible for paying the difference between what the physician or supplier charges and the amount Medicare allows.

- The 5% payment reduction for physicians who do not accept assignment does not apply to the administration of PPV. Only items and services covered under limiting charge are subject to the 5% payment reduction.

Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

Reimbursement for the PPV vaccine is based on reasonable cost for all institutional providers except CORFs and RDFs, which are paid based on the lower charge or 95% of the Average Wholesale Price.

Reasons for Claim Denial

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at www.wpc-edi.com/ Codes on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.

To obtain Carrier and FI contact information please visit www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/ incubdir.asp on the CMS website.
HEPATITIS B VIRUS (HBV) VACCINE

Hepatitis B is a serious disease caused by a virus that attacks the liver. The virus, which is called Hepatitis B Virus (HBV), can cause lifelong infection, cirrhosis (scarring) of the liver, liver cancer, liver failure, and death. Medicare provides coverage for certain beneficiaries at medium to high risk for HBV.

Dosage Information
Scheduled doses of the HBV vaccine are required to provide complete protection to an individual.

Risk Factors for Hepatitis B Infection
Medicare provides coverage for certain beneficiaries at high or intermediate risk for HBV infection.

High-risk groups for whom vaccination is recommended include:

- Individuals with End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD)
- Individuals with hemophilia who received Factor VIII or IX concentrates
- Clients of institutions for the mentally handicapped
- Persons who live in the same household as a Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) carrier
- Homosexual men
- Illicit injectable drug users

Intermediate risk groups for whom vaccination is recommended include:

- Staff in institutions for the mentally handicapped
- Workers in health care professions who have frequent contact with blood or blood-derived body fluids during routine work

Exception: Persons in the above-listed groups would not be considered at high or intermediate risk of contracting HBV infection if they have laboratory evidence positive for antibodies to HBV (ESRD patients are routinely tested for HBV antibodies as part of their continuing monitoring and therapy).

Coverage Information
Coverage of the Hepatitis B vaccine and its administration was added to the Medicare Program in 1984. Medicare provides coverage for the Hepatitis B vaccine and its administration for beneficiaries at high or intermediate risk of contracting Hepatitis B, if ordered by a doctor of medicine or osteopathy.

A physician is not required to be present during the vaccination for the beneficiary to receive coverage under Medicare. However, the law in individual States may require a physician's presence, a physician's order, or other physician involvement.

Coverage for the HBV vaccine is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The Medicare Part B deductible and coinsurance or copayment applies.
Coding and Diagnosis Information

Procedure Codes and Descriptors

Medicare-covered Hepatitis B vaccination services are reported by using the following Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System/Current Procedural Terminology (HCPCS/CPT) codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS/CPT Codes</th>
<th>HCPCS/CPT Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>90740</td>
<td>Hepatitis B vaccine, dialysis or immunosuppressed patient dosage (3 dose schedule), for intramuscular use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90743</td>
<td>Hepatitis B vaccine, adolescent (2 dose schedule), for intramuscular use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90744</td>
<td>Hepatitis B vaccine, pediatric/adolescent dosage (3 dose schedule), for intramuscular use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90746</td>
<td>Hepatitis B vaccine, adult dosage, for intramuscular use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90747</td>
<td>Hepatitis B vaccine, dialysis or immunosuppressed patient dosage (4 dose schedule), for intramuscular use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0010</td>
<td>Administration of Hepatitis B vaccine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5 - HCPCS/CPT Codes for HBV Vaccine and Administration

Diagnosis Requirements

The provider of the vaccine must report a diagnosis code for each vaccine if the sole purpose for the visit is to receive a vaccine or if a vaccine is the only service billed on a claim. When providing HBV vaccinations, diagnosis code V05.3 (Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against single diseases; Viral hepatitis) must be reported.

Billing Requirements

General Requirements

Non-governmental entities (providers, physicians, or suppliers) that provide immunizations free of charge to all patients, regardless of their ability to pay, must provide the benefit, free of charge, to Medicare beneficiaries and not bill Medicare. However, a non-governmental entity that does not charge patients who are unable to pay or reduces its charge for patients of limited means (sliding fee scale), but does expect to be paid if a patient has health insurance that covers the items or services provided, may bill Medicare and receive Medicare Program payment.

State and local government entities (such as public health clinics) may bill Medicare for immunizations given to beneficiaries even if they provide immunizations free to all patients, regardless of their ability to pay.
Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers

When submitting claims to Carriers, the appropriate HCPCS code for vaccine administration, G0010, appropriate vaccine code (Table 5), and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

When submitting claims, the appropriate HCPCS code for vaccine administration, G0010, appropriate vaccine code (Table 5), the appropriate revenue code, and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format).

Additional Coverage Guidelines for Billing for Hepatitis B Immunizations

**Home Health Agencies (HHAs)**

Medicare will not pay for a skilled nursing visit by an HHA nurse under the HHA benefit when the sole purpose for an HHA visit is to administer a vaccine (influenza, PPV, or HBV). However, the vaccine and its administration are covered under the HHA benefit. The administration should include charges only for the supplies being used and the cost of the injection. HHAs are not permitted to charge for travel time or other expenses (e.g., gasoline).

**Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs)**

For independent and provider-based RHCs and FQHCs, payment for the Hepatitis B vaccine and its administration are included in the all-inclusive rate. RHCs and FQHCs do not bill for a visit when the only service provided is the administration of the vaccine. If the sole reason for the visit is to receive the Hepatitis B vaccine, the cost can be included on a claim for the beneficiary’s subsequent visit. If other services, which constitute a qualifying RHC or FQHC visit, are provided at the same time as the Hepatitis B vaccination, the cost of the vaccine and its administration are included on the claim for the current visit.
**Types of Bills for FIs**

As required by CMS, there are ten specific bill types that are applicable for Hepatitis B vaccination. The applicable Types of Bills (TOBs) and associated revenue codes for Hepatitis B vaccination are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
<th>Revenue Codes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>12X</td>
<td>0636 - vaccine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X</td>
<td>0771 - administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>22X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNF Outpatient</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Health Agency (HHA)</td>
<td>34X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renal Dialysis Facility (RDF)</td>
<td>72X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF)</td>
<td>75X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)</td>
<td>85X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Health Clinic (RHC)*</td>
<td>71X</td>
<td>052X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)*</td>
<td>73X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 6 - Facility Types, Types of Bills, and Revenue Codes for Hepatitis B Vaccination**

*NOTE:* Only when there is an RHC or FQHC qualifying visit.

**NOTE:** Effective April 1, 2005, RHCs and FQHCs will no longer have to report additional line items when billing for preventive and screening services on TOBs 71X and 73X. Also, CMS is eliminating the special HCPCS coding for independent and hospital-based FQHCs billed on TOB 73X. Except for telehealth originating site facility fees reported using revenue code 0780, all charges for RHC/FQHC services must be reported on the revenue code line for the encounter, 052X, or 0900/0910. For further instructions, see CR 3487, transmittal 371, dated November 19, 2004, Updated Billing Instructions for RHCs and FQHCs.

**Special Billing Information**

- **RHCs and FQHCs** - RHCs and FQHCs may only include charges for the Hepatitis B vaccine and its administration on a claim when they submit a claim for other services that constitute an RHC or FQHC qualifying visit. All charges for the visit and the Hepatitis B vaccine and its administration must be combined on the same line under revenue code 052X.

**Reimbursement Information**

**General Information**

Reimbursement for the vaccine and its administration is paid at 80% of the MPFS. Deductible and coinsurance or copayment apply. All providers that provide the HBV vaccine must accept assignment even if the provider normally does not accept assignment as mandated by the Benefits Improvement...
and Protection Act of 2000 (BIPA), however it is not mandatory for providers to accept assignment for the *administration* of the vaccine.

### Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

Reimbursement for the Hepatitis B vaccine is based on reasonable cost for all institutional providers except CORFs and RDFs, which are paid based on the lower charge or 95% of the Average Wholesale Price.

### Reasons for Claim Denial

The following are examples of situations where Medicare may deny coverage of HBV vaccination:

- The beneficiary is not at intermediate or high risk of contracting HBV.
- The services were not ordered by a doctor of medicine or osteopathy.

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at www.wpc-edi.com/Codes on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.

### Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements

An Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is a written notice that a provider or supplier gives to a Medicare beneficiary. The purpose of the ABN is to inform a beneficiary, before he or she receives specified items or services that otherwise might be paid for by Medicare, that Medicare probably will not pay on that particular occasion. The ABN allows the beneficiary to make an informed consumer decision whether or not to receive the items or services for which he or she may have to pay out of pocket or through other insurance.

Frequently, there is confusion regarding whether an ABN can be used to shift liability to a beneficiary for the cost of non-covered items or services. In making this decision, the provider/supplier first must determine whether the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit. If the item or service does not meet the definitional requirements for the Medicare-covered benefit, then the item or service will never be covered by Medicare. As a result, the beneficiary will always be liable for the cost of the item or service, and an ABN is not needed to shift liability to the beneficiary.

If the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit, Medicare still may not pay for the item or service if the item or service was “not reasonable and necessary” for the beneficiary on the occasion in question or if the item or service exceeds the frequency limitation for the particular...
benefit or falls outside the applicable time frame for receipt of the covered benefit. In these instances, an ABN may be used to shift liability for the cost of the item or service to the beneficiary. If an ABN is not issued to the beneficiary, the provider/supplier may be held liable for the cost of the item or service unless the provider/supplier is able to demonstrate that they did not know and could not reasonably have been expected to know that Medicare would not pay for the item or service.

**MASS IMMUNIZERS/ROSTER BILLERS**

What Is a “Mass Immunizer”?  
A “mass immunizer”, as used by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), is defined as a provider who generally offers influenza and/or PPV vaccinations to a large number of individuals; for example, the general public or members of a specific group, such as residents of a retirement community. A mass immunizer may be a traditional Medicare provider or supplier such as a hospital outpatient department or may be a nontraditional provider or supplier such as a senior citizens’ center, a public health clinic, community pharmacy, or supermarket. Mass immunizers submit claims for immunizations on roster bills and must accept assignment. Mass immunizer is a provider-type that was created under Medicare specifically to facilitate mass immunization, not to provide other services.  

**NOTE:** Medicare has not developed roster billing for Hepatitis B vaccinations.

**Enrollment Requirements**

This enrollment process currently applies only to entities that enroll with Medicare as a provider specialty type 73, Mass Immunization Roster Biller. These entities will:

1. Bill a Carrier
2. Use roster bills
3. Bill only for influenza and/or PPV vaccinations
4. Accept assignment on both the vaccines and their administration

Providers and suppliers must enroll in the Medicare program even if mass immunizations are the only service they will provide to Medicare beneficiaries. Entities providing mass immunizations must enroll by filling out Form CMS-855I for individuals or Form CMS 855B for groups. Providers and suppliers who wish to roster bill for mass immunizations should contact the Medicare Carrier servicing their area for a copy of the enrollment application and instructions for mass immunizers. A list of Carriers and their contact information can be found at [www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/enrollment/contacts](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/enrollment/contacts) on the CMS website. The enrollment applications can also be found online at [www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/enrollment/forms/](http://www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/enrollment/forms/) on the CMS website.

Providers and suppliers who wish to bill for other Part B services must enroll as a regular provider or supplier by completing the entire CMS-855I for individuals or the CMS-855B for groups. Although CMS wants to make it as easy as possible for providers and suppliers to immunize Medicare beneficiaries and bill Medicare, we must ensure that those providers who wish to enroll in the Medicare Program are qualified providers, receive a provider number, and receive payment.
NOTE: Providers and suppliers already enrolled in the Medicare Program may use their existing Medicare provider numbers and use the roster billing process as long as they provide the influenza and/or PPV service to multiple beneficiaries and agree to accept assignment on the service.

Roster Billing Procedures

HIPAA and Electronic Mass Immunizer Roster Billing

Roster billing is a streamlined process for submitting health care claims for large groups of individuals usually for influenza and/or PPV vaccinations for which HIPAA adopted an electronic standard, the ASC X12N 837. Roster billing can be done electronically or by paper. When conducting roster billing electronically, mass immunizer providers are required to use the HIPAA-adopted ASC X12N 837 claim standard.

General Information

Individuals and entities submitting claims for influenza and PPV vaccinations must submit a separate CMS-1450 or CMS-1500 for each type of vaccination. Each CMS-1450 or CMS-1500 must have an attached roster bill listing the beneficiaries who received that type of vaccination. Each roster bill must also contain all other information required on a roster bill.

For inpatient/outpatient departments of hospitals and outpatient departments of other providers that roster bill, a "signature on file" stamp or notation qualifies as an actual signature on the roster claim form if the provider has access to a signature on file in the beneficiary's record. In this situation, the provider is not required to obtain the patient's signature on the roster. A "signature on file" is acceptable for entities that bill Medicare FIs and/or Carriers.

The roster bills used for influenza and PPV vaccinations are not identical. The following reminder to providers must be printed on the PPV roster bill:

**WARNING:** Ask beneficiaries if they have been vaccinated with PPV.
- Rely on patients’ memory to determine prior vaccination status.
- If patients are uncertain whether they have been vaccinated within the past 5 years, administer the vaccine.
- If patients are certain they have been vaccinated within the past 5 years, **do not revaccinate**.

Roster Billing and Paper Claims

Paper claims for roster billing of Medicare-covered vaccinations are exempt from the HIPAA electronic billing requirement under a ruling published August 15, 2003. To reference the ruling, please go to [http://a257.g.akamaitech.net/7/257/2422/14mar20010800/edocket.access.gpo.gov/2003/pdf/03-20955.pdf](http://a257.g.akamaitech.net/7/257/2422/14mar20010800/edocket.access.gpo.gov/2003/pdf/03-20955.pdf) on the Web. However, centralized billers must submit their roster bills electronically.

Roster Billing Part A Claims

Generally, for institutional claims (Part A claims submitted to Medicare FIs for processing) only, providers must vaccinate at least five beneficiaries per day to roster bill. However, this requirement is waived for inpatient hospitals that mass immunize and use the roster billing method.
Medicare will pay for both the influenza and pneumococcal vaccines above the Diagnosis-Related Group (DRG) rate for patients vaccinated during hospitalization. Hospitals may roster bill for both vaccines. There is no copayment or deductible for either vaccine.

Roster Billing Part B Claims

Providers and suppliers submitting Part B claims to Medicare Carriers for processing are not required to immunize at least five beneficiaries on the same date for an individual or entity to qualify for roster billing. However, the rosters should not be used for single patient bills, and the date of service for each vaccination administered must be entered.

Modified Form CMS-1500

Providers who qualify to roster bill may use a pre-printed form CMS-1500.
The following blocks can be preprinted on a modified CMS-1500 for entities using roster billing for influenza virus vaccine, PPV, and/or administration claims submitted to Medicare Carriers:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Item 1</td>
<td>An X in the Medicare block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 2</td>
<td>(Patient's Name): “SEE ATTACHED ROSTER”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 11</td>
<td>(Insured's Policy Group or FECA Number): “NONE”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 20</td>
<td>(Outside Lab?): An “X” in the “NO” block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 21</td>
<td>(Diagnosis or Nature of Illness):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line 1: enter PPV: “V03.82” or Influenza Virus: “V04.81”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 24B</td>
<td>(Place of Service (POS):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line 1: “60”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line 2: “60”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>NOTE:</strong> POS code “60” must be used for roster billing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 24D</td>
<td>(Procedures, Services or Supplies):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line 1: enter PPV: “90732” or Influenza Virus: “90658”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line 2: enter PPV “G0009” or Influenza Virus “G0008”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 24E</td>
<td>(Diagnosis Code):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Line 1 and 2: “1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 24F</td>
<td>($ Charges): The entity must enter the charge for each listed service. If</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the entity is not charging for the vaccine or its administration, it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>should enter 0.00 or “NC” (no charge) on the appropriate line for that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>item.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 27</td>
<td>(Accept Assignment): An “X” in the YES block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 29</td>
<td>(Amount Paid): “$0.00”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 31</td>
<td>(Signature of Physician or Supplier): The entity's representative must</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>sign the modified form CMS-1500.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 32</td>
<td>(Name and Address of Facility where the vaccine was given):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item 33</td>
<td>(Physician's, Supplier's Billing Name): If the provider number is not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>shown on the roster billing form, the entity must complete this item to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>include the Provider Identification Number (Not the Unique Provider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Identification Number) or Group Number as appropriate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Providers must submit separate CMS-1500 claim forms, along with separate roster bills for influenza and PPV roster billing.
Roster Claim Form

The following information must be included on a patient roster form that will be attached to a pre-printed Form CMS-1500 under the roster billing procedure:

- Beneficiary Name and Address
- Beneficiary Health Insurance Claim Number
- Date of Birth
- Sex
- Date of Service
- Beneficiary Signature or stamped “Signature on File”
- Provider’s Name and Identification Number
- Control Number for the Contractor

Some Medicare Carriers allow providers and suppliers to develop their own roster forms that contain the minimum data listed above, while others do not. Please contact the local Medicare Carrier to learn their particular practice regarding patient roster forms.

A “signature on file” stamp or notation qualifies as a signature on a roster claim form in cases where the provider has access to a signature on file in the beneficiary’s record (e.g., when the vaccine is administered in a physician’s office).

Other Covered Services

Other covered services may not be listed with the influenza vaccine/PPV and administration on the modified Form CMS-1500. Other covered services are subject to more comprehensive data requirements that the roster billing process is not designed to accommodate. Other services must be billed using normal Medicare Part B claims filing procedures and forms.

Jointly Sponsored Vaccination Clinics

In some instances, two entities, such as a grocery store and a pharmacy, jointly sponsor an influenza or PPV vaccination clinic. Assuming that charges are made for the vaccine and its administration, the entity that furnishes the vaccine and the entity that administers the vaccine, are each required to submit claims. Both parties must file separately for the specific component furnished for which a charge was made.

When billing only for the administration, billers must indicate in block 24 of the CMS-1500 that they did not furnish the vaccine. For roster billed claims, this can be accomplished by lining through the preprinted item 24 line item component that was not furnished by the billing entity or individual.

Centralized Billing

**NOTE:** This section applies only to those individuals and entities that will provide mass immunization services for influenza and PPV vaccinations and that have been authorized by CMS to centrally bill.
What Is Centralized Billing?

Centralized billing is a process in which a provider, who is a mass immunizer for influenza and PPV immunizations, can send all their influenza and PPV claims to a single Medicare Carrier for payment, regardless of the geographic locality in which the vaccination was administered. CMS currently authorizes a limited number of providers to centrally bill for influenza and PPV immunization claims.

To qualify for centralized billing, a mass immunizer must be operating in at least three payment localities for which there are three different Carriers processing claims. Individuals and entities providing vaccine and administration of vaccine must be properly licensed in the State in which the immunizations are given, and the Carrier must verify this through the enrollment process.

Providers are reimbursed for the administration of the vaccinations based on the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS) for the appropriate locality. Providers are reimbursed for the vaccines at the standard method used by Medicare for reimbursement of drugs and biologicals, which is the lower of cost or 95 percent of the Average Wholesale Price (AWP).

To Participate in the Centralized Billing Program

Multi-state mass immunizers interested in centralized billing must contact CMS Central Office in writing by June 1 of each year to participate in this program for the upcoming flu season.

The information requested below must be included with the multi-state mass immunizer’s request to participate in centralized billing:

- Estimates for the number of beneficiaries who will receive influenza vaccinations
- Estimates for the number of beneficiaries who will receive PPV vaccinations
- The approximate dates for when the vaccinations will be given
- A list of the states in which influenza and PPV clinics will be held
- The type of services generally provided by the corporation (e.g., ambulance, home health, or visiting nurse)
- Whether the nurses who will administer the influenza and PPV vaccinations are employees of the corporation or will be hired by the corporation specifically for the purpose of administering influenza and PPV vaccinations
Influenza, Pneumococcal, and Hepatitis B Vaccinations

Resource Materials

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
www.cdc.gov

Physician Information Resource for Medicare Website
This site contains physician-specific information, including updates to policies (such as MPFS), regulations, coding and coverage information, program integrity information, and other valuable resources.
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians

Medicare Fee-For-Service Providers Website
This site contains detailed provider-specific information.
www.cms.hhs.gov/providers

Medicare Learning Network
The Medicare Learning Network (MLN) is the brand name for official CMS educational products and information for Medicare providers. For additional information visit the Medicare Learning Network’s Medlearn web page at www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn on the CMS website.

Preventive Services Educational Resource Web Guide
www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/preventiveservices.asp

Beneficiary Notices Initiative Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni

Carrier and FI Contact Information
www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp

National Correct Coding Initiative Edits Website
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits

Medicare Preventive Services: Influenza and Pneumococcal Campaign
www.cms.hhs.gov/preventiveservices/2.asp

Immunizers’ Question and Answer Guide to Medicare Coverage of Influenza and Pneumococcal Vaccinations
www.cms.hhs.gov/preventiveservices/2i.pdf

Medlearn Immunization Educational Resource Web Guide
www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/refimmu.asp

Washington Publishing Company (WPC) Code Lists
WPC assists in the maintenance and distribution of HIPAA-related code lists that are external to the X12 family of standards.
www.wpc-edi.com/Codes

Beneficiary-related resources can be found in Reference D of this Guide.
Bone Mass Measurements

Overview

Osteoporosis or “porous bone” is a disease of the skeletal system characterized by low bone mass and deterioration of bone tissue. Osteoporosis produces an enlargement of the pore spaces in the bone, causing increased fragility and an increased risk for fracture, typically in the wrist, hip, and spine. An estimated 10 million Americans have osteoporosis and over 34 million Americans have low bone mass, placing them at increased risk for osteoporosis. One out of every two women and one in four men over the age of 50 will have an osteoporosis-related fracture in their lifetime. Osteoporosis is responsible for more than 1.5 million fractures annually, including 300,000 hip fractures and approximately 700,000 vertebral fractures, 250,000 wrist fractures, and more than 300,000 fractures at other sites. Osteoporosis can be prevented. Early diagnosis and treatment can reduce or prevent fractures from occurring.

The Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (BBA) provided for standardization of Medicare coverage of bone density studies. This standardized coverage took effect for claims with dates of service on or after July 1, 1998. Medicare's bone mass measurement benefit includes a physician's interpretation of the results of the procedure.

The term “bone mass measurement” also known as “bone density study” is defined as a radiological or radioisotope procedure or other procedure approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) performed on a qualified individual for the purpose of identifying bone mass, detecting bone loss, or determining bone quality. Bone mass measurements are used to evaluate diseases of the bone and/or the responses of the bone disease to treatment; they include a physician's interpretation. The studies assess bone mass or density associated with such diseases as osteoporosis and other bone abnormalities.

Methods of Bone Mass Measurements

Bone density is usually studied by using photodensitometry, single or dual photon absorptiometry, or bone biopsy. Bone density can be measured at the wrist, spine, hip, or calcaneus (heel). Various single and combined methods of measurement may be required to diagnose bone disease, monitor the course of bone changes with disease progression, or monitor the course of bone changes with therapy. To ensure accurate measurement and consistent test results, bone density studies are to be performed on the same suitably precise instrument, and results must be obtained from the same scanner when comparing a patient to a control population.

Standardizing Bone Density Studies

To ensure accurate measurement and consistent test results, bone density studies should be performed on the same suitably precise instrument and results should be obtained from the same scanner when comparing a patient to a control population.

Medicare provides coverage for the following types of densitometers:
- A **stationary** device that is permanently located in an office
- A **mobile** device that is transported by vehicle from site to site
- A **portable** device that can be picked up and moved from one site to another

**Risk Factors**

While anyone can develop osteoporosis, some factors that may put individuals at increased risk are included in the following list; however, Medicare does not cover all of these risk factors.
- Age 50 or older
- Female gender
- Family history of broken bones
- Personal history of broken bones
- Caucasian or Asian ethnicity
- Small-bone structure
- Low body weight (less than 127 pounds)
- Frequent smoking or drinking
- Low-calcium diet

**Coverage Information**

Medicare provides coverage of bone mass measurements every 2 years (i.e., at least 23 months have passed following the month in which the last Medicare-covered bone density study was performed) when performed on a qualified individual at clinical risk for osteoporosis. A “qualified” individual means a Medicare beneficiary who meets the medical indications for at least one of the five categories listed below:
- A woman who has been determined by the physician or qualified non-physician practitioner treating her to be estrogen-deficient and at clinical risk for osteoporosis, based on her medical history and other findings.
- An individual with vertebral abnormalities, as demonstrated by an X-ray to be indicative of osteoporosis, osteopenia (low bone mass), or vertebral fracture.
- An individual receiving (or expecting to receive) glucocorticoid (steroid) therapy equivalent to 7.5 mg of prednisone, or greater, per day, for more than 3 months.
- An individual with known primary hyperparathyroidism.
- An individual being monitored to assess the response to, or efficacy of, an FDA-approved osteoporosis drug therapy.

**NOTE:** If medically necessary, Medicare may provide coverage for a beneficiary more frequently than every 2 years.
In addition, all of the following four sets of coverage criteria must be met:

- The individual's physician or qualified non-physician practitioner treating the beneficiary must provide an order, following an evaluation of the need for a measurement that includes a determination as to the medically appropriate measurement to be used for the individual.

**NOTE:** A physician or qualified non-physician practitioner treating the beneficiary for the purpose of the bone mass measurement benefit is one who provides a consultation or treats a beneficiary for a specific medical problem, and who uses the results in the management of the patient.

- The service must be furnished by a qualified supplier or provider of such services under the appropriate level of supervision by a physician.
- The service must be reasonable and necessary for diagnosing, treating, or monitoring an individual as defined above.
- The service must be a radiologic or radioisotopic procedure (or other procedure) that meets the following requirements:
  - Is performed with a bone densitometer (other than dual photon absorptiometry (DPA) or a bone sonometer (i.e., ultrasound) device approved or cleared for marketing by the FDA for bone density study purposes
  - Is performed for the purpose of identifying bone mass, detecting bone loss, or determining bone quality
  - Includes a physician's interpretation of the results of the procedure

Coverage of bone mass measurements is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The coinsurance or copayment applies after the yearly Medicare Part B deductible has been met.

**Documentation**

Medical record documentation maintained by the treating physician must clearly indicate the medical necessity for ordering bone mass measurements. The documentation may be included in any of the following:

- Patient history and physical
- Office notes
- Test results with written interpretation
- X-ray/radiology with written interpretation

Examples of situations where more frequent bone mass measurements may be medically necessary include, but are not limited to, the following medical conditions:

- Monitoring patients on long-term glucocorticoid (steroid) therapy of more than 3 months.
- Allowing for a confirmatory baseline bone density study (either central or peripheral) to permit future monitoring of a patient, if the initial test was performed with a different technique than the proposed monitoring method. For example, if the initial test was performed using bone sonometry, and monitoring is anticipated using bone densitometry, Medicare will allow coverage of a baseline measurement using bone densitometry.
The Guide to Medicare Preventive Services for Physicians, Providers, Suppliers, and Other Health Care Professionals

Coding and Diagnosis Information

Procedure Codes and Descriptors

Bone mass measurements are performed to establish the diagnosis of osteoporosis and to assess the individual's risk for subsequent fracture. Bone densitometry includes the use of single photon absorptiometry (SPA), single energy X-ray absorptiometry (SEXA), dual energy X-ray absorptiometry (DEXA), quantitative computed tomography (QCT), and bone ultrasound densitometry (BUD).

Use the following Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS)/Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) codes to report peripheral and central DEXA studies:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS/CPT Codes</th>
<th>HCPCS/CPT Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HCPCS - G0130</td>
<td>Single energy x-ray absorptiometry (SEXA) bone density study, one or more sites; appendicular skeleton (peripheral) (e.g., radius, wrist, heel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT - 76070</td>
<td>Computed tomography, bone mineral density study, one or more sites; axial skeleton (eg, hips, pelvis, spine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT - 76071</td>
<td>Computed tomography, bone mineral density study, one or more sites; appendicular skeleton (peripheral) (eg, radius, wrist, heel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT - 76075</td>
<td>Dual energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA) bone density study, one or more sites; axial skeleton (eg, hips, pelvis, spine)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT - 76076</td>
<td>Dual energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA), bone density study, one or more sites; appendicular skeleton (peripheral) (eg, radius, wrist, heel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT - 76078</td>
<td>Radiographic absorptiometry (eg, photodensitometry, radiogrammetry), one or more sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT - 76977</td>
<td>Ultrasound bone density measurement and interpretation, peripheral site(s), any method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT - 78350</td>
<td>Bone density (bone mineral content) study, one or more sites; Single photonabsorptiometry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1 - HCPCS/CPT Codes for Bone Mass Measurements

NOTE: Medicare does not pay for Dual Photon Absorptiometry (CPT 78351). This procedure is not reported under CPT codes 76075 or 76076.

Diagnosis Requirements

Contact the local Medicare Carrier or Fiscal Intermediary (FI) for specific diagnosis codes that are payable for bone mass measurements.
Billing Requirements

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers

When submitting claims to Carriers, the appropriate HCPCS code (Table 1) and the appropriate diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

When submitting claims to FIs, the appropriate HCPCS codes (Table 1), revenue code, and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format).

Types of Bills for FIs

The FI will reimburse for bone mass measurements when submitted on the following Types of Bills (TOBs):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
<th>Revenue Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>12X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X, 14X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>22X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNF Outpatient</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Health Agency (HHA)</td>
<td>34X</td>
<td>0320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Health Clinic (RHC)</td>
<td>71X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renal Dialysis Facility (RDF)</td>
<td>72X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)</td>
<td>73X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient Surgery [subject to Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) Payment Limits]</td>
<td>83X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)*</td>
<td>85X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2 - Facility Types, Types of Bills, and Revenue Codes for Bone Mass Measurements

*Coding Tip*

Coding Tip

When billing Medicare for bone mass measurements, a procedure code must be billed only once, regardless of the number of sites being tested or included in the study (e.g., if the spine and hip are performed as part of the same study, only one site can be billed).

*NOTE:*

Method I - All technical components are paid using standard institutional billing practices.

Method II - Receives payment for which Method I receives payment, plus payment for professional services in one of the following revenue codes: 096X, 097X, and 098X.

NOTE: Effective April 1, 2005, RHCs and FQHCs will no longer have to report additional line items when billing for preventive and screening services on TOBs 71X and 73X. Also, CMS is eliminating the special HCPCS coding for independent and hospital-based FQHCs billed on TOB 73X. Except for telehealth originating site facility fees reported using revenue code
0780, all charges for RHC/FQHC services must be reported on the revenue code line for the encounter, 052X, or 0900/0910. For further instructions, see CR 3487, transmittal 371, dated November 19, 2004, Updated Billing Instructions for RHCs and FQHCs.

**Reimbursement Information**

**General Information**

The Medicare Part B deductible and coinsurance or copayment apply.

**Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers**

Reimbursement for bone mass measurements is based on the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS). Non-assigned claims are subject to the Medicare limiting charge.

**Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)**

Reimbursement for bone mass measurements is based on the current payment methodologies for radiology services, and according to the type of provider.

**Reasons for Claim Denial**

Following are examples of situations when Medicare may deny coverage of bone mass measurements:

- The appropriate physician or qualified non-physician practitioner did not order the tests (a physician or qualified non-physician practitioner is one who furnishes a consultation or treats a beneficiary for a specific medical problem and who uses the results in the management of the patient).
- The beneficiary is not a qualified individual.
- Bone density studies of any type, including DEXA scans, are not covered under the portable X-ray benefit. The benefit allows X-ray films of the skeleton, chest, or abdomen. Although bone density studies are radiology procedures, they are not X-ray films. In addition, the portable X-ray service benefit requires that equipment be portable enough to provide services at home.

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at [www.wpc-edi.com/Codes](http://www.wpc-edi.com/Codes) on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.
Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements

An Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is a written notice that a provider or supplier gives to a Medicare beneficiary. The purpose of the ABN is to inform a beneficiary, before he or she receives specified items or services that otherwise might be paid for by Medicare, that Medicare probably will not pay on that particular occasion. The ABN allows the beneficiary to make an informed consumer decision whether or not to receive the items or services for which he or she may have to pay out of pocket or through other insurance.

Frequently, there is confusion regarding whether an ABN can be used to shift liability to a beneficiary for the cost of non-covered items or services. In making this decision, the provider/supplier first must determine whether the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit. If the item or service does not meet the definitional requirements for the Medicare-covered benefit, then the item or service will never be covered by Medicare. As a result, the beneficiary will always be liable for the cost of the item or service, and an ABN is not needed to shift liability to the beneficiary.

If the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit, Medicare still may not pay for the item or service if the item or service was “not reasonable and necessary” for the beneficiary on the occasion in question or if the item or service exceeds the frequency limitation for the particular benefit or falls outside the applicable time frame for receipt of the covered benefit. In these instances, an ABN may be used to shift liability for the cost of the item or service to the beneficiary. If an ABN is not issued to the beneficiary, the provider/supplier may be held liable for the cost of the item or service unless the provider/supplier is able to demonstrate that they did not know and could not reasonably have been expected to know that Medicare would not pay for the item or service.
Bone Mass Measurements

Resource Materials

**CMS Fact Sheet: Medicare Expands Coverage for Bone Density Measurements and Diabetes Self-Management**

[Go to CMS Fact Sheet](www.cms.hhs.gov/media/press/release.asp?Counter=341)

**Physician Information Resource for Medicare Website**

This site contains physician-specific information, including updates to policies (such as MPFS), regulations, coding and coverage information, program integrity information, and other valuable resources.

[Go to Physician Information Resource](www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians)

**Medicare Fee-For-Service Providers Website**

This site contains detailed provider-specific information.

[Go to Medicare Fee-For-Service Providers](www.cms.hhs.gov/providers)

**Medicare Learning Network**

The Medicare Learning Network (MLN) is the brand name for official CMS educational products and information for Medicare providers. For additional information visit the Medicare Learning Network’s Medlearn web page at [www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn](www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn) on the CMS website.

**Preventive Services Educational Resource Web Guide**


**Beneficiary Notices Initiative Website**

[Go to Beneficiary Notices Initiative](www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni)

**Carrier and FI Contact Information**

[Go to Carrier and FI Contact Information](www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp)

**Washington Publishing Company (WPC) Code Lists**

WPC assists in the maintenance and distribution of HIPAA-related code lists that are external to the X12 family of standards.

[Go to WPC Code Lists](www.wpc-edi.com/Codes)

---

Beneficiary-related resources can be found in Reference D of this Guide.
Overview

Glaucoma is the second most common cause of blindness in the United States, affecting about 2.2 million Americans.\(^4\)\(^5\) Glaucoma represents a family of diseases commonly associated with optic nerve damage and visual field changes (a narrowing of the eyes' usual scope of vision). The disease often progresses silently (with no symptoms). Because of this silent progression, it is estimated that up to one-half of the approximately 2.2 million Americans with glaucoma may not know they have the disease.\(^6\)

The eye is a closed structure; if the drainage area for the aqueous humor (called the drainage angle) is blocked, excess fluid cannot flow out of the eye. Fluid pressure within the eye increases, pushing against the optic nerve and causing damage. When damage to the optic nerve fibers occurs, blind spots develop. These blind spots usually go undetected until the optic nerve is significantly damaged. If the entire nerve is destroyed, blindness results. Fortunately, if diagnosed and treated early, vision loss from glaucoma can be slowed or halted.

A glaucoma screening is defined to include:

- A dilated eye examination with an intraocular pressure (IOP) measurement.
- A direct ophthalmoscopy examination, or a slit-lamp biomicroscopic examination.

In the past, it was thought that a high IOP measurement indicated glaucoma, and an IOP measurement using non-contact tonometry (more commonly known as the “air puff test”) alone was commonly used to diagnose glaucoma. Health care professionals now know that glaucoma can be present with or without high IOP, which makes the examination of the eye and optic nerve (along with the IOP measurement) a critical part of the glaucoma screening.

Risk Factors

Anyone may develop glaucoma; however Medicare provides coverage for beneficiaries in the following high risk groups:

- Individuals with diabetes mellitus
- Individuals with a family history of glaucoma
- African-Americans age 50 and over

---


It is of special importance for African-Americans and those with diabetes to receive glaucoma screenings. According to the National Eye Institute (NEI), an African-American aged 45-64 is 15 times more likely to go blind from glaucoma than a Caucasian from the same age group. Adults with diabetes are nearly twice as likely to develop glaucoma as other adults, and the longer a person has had diabetes, the more likely he or she is to develop glaucoma.

**Coverage Information**

Medicare coverage of glaucoma screenings was implemented with the Benefits Improvement and Protection Act of 2000 (BIPA). This coverage took effect on January 1, 2002. Medicare pays for glaucoma screening annually (i.e., at least 11 months have passed following the month in which the last Medicare-covered glaucoma screening examination was performed) for eligible beneficiaries in at least one of the high risk groups.

Coverage of a screening glaucoma service is provided as a Medicare Part B benefit. The beneficiary will pay 20% (as the coinsurance or copayment) of the Medicare-approved amount, after meeting the yearly Medicare Part B deductible.

Medicare will pay for glaucoma screening examinations when they are furnished by or under the direct supervision in the office setting of an optometrist or ophthalmologist, legally authorized to perform the services under State law.

**Documentation**

Medical record documentation must support that the beneficiary is a member of one of the high risk groups previously discussed. The documentation must also support that the appropriate screening (i.e., either a dilated eye examination with IOP measurement and a direct ophthalmoscopic examination OR a slit-lamp biomicroscopic examination) was performed.

**Coding and Diagnosis Information**

**Procedure Codes and Descriptors**

Use the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) codes to bill for glaucoma screening services listed in Table 1.

---


The Guide to Medicare Preventive Services for Physicians, Providers, Suppliers, and Other Health Care Professionals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HCPCS Codes</th>
<th>HCPCS Code Descriptors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G0117</td>
<td>Glaucoma screening for high risk patients furnished by an optometrist (physician for Carrier) or ophthalmologist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G0118</td>
<td>Glaucoma screening for high risk patients furnished under the direct supervision of an optometrist (physician for Carrier) or ophthalmologist</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1 - HCPCS Codes for Glaucoma Screening Services

Additional Codes

The Carrier claims Type of Service (TOS) code to report with the HCPCS G codes is TOS Q.

Diagnosis Requirements

The beneficiary must be a member of one of the high risk groups mentioned to receive a Medicare-covered glaucoma screening. Providers bill for glaucoma screening using the screening (“V”) diagnosis code of V80.1 (Special Screening for Neurological, Eye, and Ear Disease, Glaucoma).

Billing Requirements

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Carriers

When submitting claims to Carriers, the appropriate HCPCS G code G0117 or G0118, and the corresponding diagnosis V code, must be reported on Form CMS-1500 (or the HIPAA 837 Professional electronic claim format).

Billing and Coding Requirements When Submitting to Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

When submitting claims to FIs, the appropriate HCPCS code G0117 or G0118, the appropriate revenue codes, and the corresponding diagnosis code must be reported on Form CMS-1450 (or the HIPAA 837 Institutional electronic claim format).
Types of Bills for FIs

The FI will reimburse for glaucoma screenings when submitted on the following Types of Bills (TOBs) and associated revenue codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Facility Type</th>
<th>Type of Bill</th>
<th>Revenue Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient</td>
<td>13X</td>
<td>Hospital outpatient departments are not required to report revenue code 0770; claims must be billed using any valid/appropriate revenue code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>22X</td>
<td>0770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNF Outpatient</td>
<td>23X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Health Clinic (RHC)</td>
<td>71X</td>
<td>Use bill type 71X and revenue code 0521 to report the visit. FIs will only pay for the encounter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)</td>
<td>73X</td>
<td>Use bill type 73X and revenue code 0520 to report the visit. FIs will only pay for the encounter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF)</td>
<td>75X</td>
<td>0770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)*</td>
<td>85X</td>
<td>0770</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2 - Facility Types, Types of Bills, and Revenue Codes for Glaucoma Screening Services

*NOTE: Method I - All technical components are paid using standard institutional billing practices. Method II - Receives payment for which Method I receives payment, plus payment for professional services in one of the following revenue codes: 096X, 097X, and 098X.

NOTE: Effective April 1, 2005, Rural Health Clinics (RHCs) and Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) will no longer have to report additional line items when billing for preventive and screening services on TOBs 71X and 73X. Also, CMS is eliminating the special HCPCS coding for independent and hospital-based FQHCs billed on TOB 73X. Except for telehealth originating site facility fees reported using revenue code 0780, all charges for RHC/FQHC services must be reported on the revenue code line for the encounter, 052X, or 0900/0910. For further instructions, see CR 3487, transmittal 371, dated November 19, 2004, Updated Billing Instructions for RHCs and FQHCs.

Reimbursement Information

General Information

Medicare Part B pays 80% of the Medicare-approved amount for the glaucoma screening (deductible and coinsurance or copayment apply).
Reimbursement of Claims by Carriers

Reimbursement for glaucoma screening is based on the Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS). Claims from physicians or other providers where assignment was not accepted are subject to the Medicare limiting charge. In some situations glaucoma screening codes are bundled with Evaluation and Management (E/M) codes. Additional information may be found at the National Correct Coding Initiative Edits website.

Reimbursement of Claims by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs)

Reimbursement for glaucoma screening is dependent upon the type of facility. For providers billing Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS) claims, G0118 is bundled with G0117 if they are both billed on the same day. Additional information may be found at the National Correct Coding Initiative Edits Hospital OPPS website at www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/hopps/cciedits/ on the CMS website. These codes are not bundled for other providers billing FIs. The following table lists the type of payment that facilities receive for glaucoma screening:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the Facility Is a...</th>
<th>Then Payment Is Based On...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF)</td>
<td>Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical Access Hospital (CAH)</td>
<td>Sum of 80 percent of the CAH's reasonable costs of its outpatient services after application of the Medicare Part B deductible and coinsurance plus MPFS for the professional component</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Those that do not elect the optional method of payment</td>
<td>Reasonable Cost Basis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC)</td>
<td>All-inclusive rate for the glaucoma screening based on the visit furnished to the patient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Outpatient Department</td>
<td>OPPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Health Clinic (RHC)</td>
<td>All-inclusive rate for the glaucoma screening based on the visit furnished to the patient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Inpatient Part B</td>
<td>MPFS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNF Outpatient Services</td>
<td>MPFS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 3 - Types of Payments Received by Facilities for Glaucoma Screening Services**

Reasons for Claim Denial

Following are examples of situations when Medicare may deny coverage of glaucoma screening services:

- The beneficiary received covered glaucoma screening services during the past year.
- The beneficiary is not a member of one of the high risk groups.
- Claims submitted without a screening diagnosis code may be returned to the provider as unprocessable.

Providers may find specific payment decision information on the Remittance Advice (RA). The RA will include Health Care Claim Adjustment Reason Codes and RA Remark Codes to provide additional information on payment adjustments. The most current listing of these codes can be found at www.wpc-edi.com/Codes on the Web. Additional information about claims can be obtained from the Carrier or FI.

Written Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) Requirements

An Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is a written notice that a provider or supplier gives to a Medicare beneficiary. The purpose of the ABN is to inform a beneficiary, before he or she receives specified items or services that otherwise might be paid for by Medicare, that Medicare probably will not pay on that particular occasion. The ABN allows the beneficiary to make an informed consumer decision whether or not to receive the items or services for which he or she may have to pay out of pocket or through other insurance.

Frequently, there is confusion regarding whether an ABN can be used to shift liability to a beneficiary for the cost of non-covered items or services. In making this decision, the provider/supplier first must determine whether the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit. If the item or service does not meet the definitional requirements for the Medicare-covered benefit, then the item or service will never be covered by Medicare. As a result, the beneficiary will always be liable for the cost of the item or service, and an ABN is not needed to shift liability to the beneficiary.

If the item or service meets the definition of the Medicare-covered benefit, Medicare still may not pay for the item or service if the item or service was “not reasonable and necessary” for the beneficiary on the occasion in question or if the item or service exceeds the frequency limitation for the particular benefit or falls outside the applicable time frame for receipt of the covered benefit. In these instances, an ABN may be used to shift liability for the cost of the item or service to the beneficiary. If an ABN is not issued to the beneficiary, the provider/supplier may be held liable for the cost of the item or service unless the provider/supplier is able to demonstrate that they did not know and could not reasonably have been expected to know that Medicare would not pay for the item or service.

Beneficiary Notices Initiative (BNI)

BNI is an agency objective to improve agency-to-beneficiary communications to further beneficiary education and health promotion, and to facilitate access to and exercise of individual rights and protections. For more information please visit www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni on the CMS website.
Glaucoma Screening

Resource Materials

Physician Information Resource for Medicare Website
This site contains physician-specific information, including updates to policies (such as MPFS), regulations, coding and coverage information, program integrity information, and other valuable resources.
www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians

Medicare Fee-For-Service Providers Website
This site contains detailed provider-specific information, including information about OPPS.
www.cms.hhs.gov/providers

Medicare Learning Network
The Medicare Learning Network (MLN) is the brand name for official CMS educational products and information for Medicare providers. For additional information visit the Medicare Learning Network's Medlearn web page at www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn on the CMS website.

Preventive Services Educational Resource Web Guide
www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn/preventiveservices.asp

Medicare Program Memorandum for Carriers Transmittal B-01-46, Change Request 1717: Instructions for Billing for Claims for Screening Glaucoma Services
www.cms.hhs.gov/manuals/pm_trans/B0146.pdf

Medicare Program Memorandum for Intermediaries Transmittal A-01-105, Change Request 1783: Screening Glaucoma Services
www.cms.hhs.gov/manuals/pm_trans/A01105.pdf

Beneficiary Notices Initiative Website www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni

Carrier and FI Contact Information www.cms.hhs.gov/contacts/incardir.asp

National Correct Coding Initiative Edits Website www.cms.hhs.gov/physicians/cciedits

National Eye Institute www.nei.nih.gov/

The Medline Plus Health Information Website www.nlm.nih.gov/medlineplus

The Glaucoma Foundation Website www.glaucomafoundation.org

Prevent Blindness America Website www.preventblindness.org

Washington Publishing Company (WPC) Code Lists
WPC assists in the maintenance and distribution of HIPAA-related code lists that are external to the X12 family of standards.
www.wpc-edi.com/Codes

Beneficiary-related resources can be found in Reference D of this Guide.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Full Form</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAO</td>
<td>American Academy of Ophthalmology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABN</td>
<td>Advance Beneficiary Notice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIP</td>
<td>Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACS</td>
<td>American Cancer Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADA</td>
<td>American Diabetes Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHRQ</td>
<td>Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIDS</td>
<td>Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMA</td>
<td>American Medical Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANSI</td>
<td>American National Standards Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APC</td>
<td>Ambulatory Payment Classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARNP</td>
<td>Advance Registered Nurse Practitioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC</td>
<td>Ambulatory Surgical Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATPM</td>
<td>The Association of Teachers of Preventive Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATS</td>
<td>American Thoracic Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWP</td>
<td>Average Wholesale Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBA</td>
<td>Balanced Budget Act of 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIPA</td>
<td>Benefits Improvement and Protection Act of 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNI</td>
<td>Beneficiary Notices Initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUD</td>
<td>Bone Ultrasound Densitometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Detection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAH</td>
<td>Critical Access Hospital</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCI</td>
<td>Correct Coding Initiative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC</td>
<td>Centers for Disease Control and Prevention</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLFS</td>
<td>Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS</td>
<td>Centers for Medicare &amp; Medicaid Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNS</td>
<td>Clinical Nurse Specialist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORF</td>
<td>Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPT</td>
<td>Current Procedural Terminology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSII</td>
<td>Continuous Subcutaneous Insulin Infusion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CWF</td>
<td>Common Working File</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DES</td>
<td>Diethylstibestrol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEXA</td>
<td>Dual Energy X-ray Absorptometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHHS</td>
<td>Department of Health and Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DME</td>
<td>Durable Medical Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMEPOS</td>
<td>Durable Medical Equipment, Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DMERC</td>
<td>Durable Medical Equipment Regional Carrier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPA</td>
<td>Dual Photon Absorptiometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRE</td>
<td>Digital Rectal Examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRGs</td>
<td>Diagnosis-Related Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSMO</td>
<td>Designated Standard Maintenance Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSMT</td>
<td>Diabetes Self-Management Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECG</td>
<td>Electrocardiogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDI</td>
<td>Electronic Data Interchange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EKG</td>
<td>Electrocardiogram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E/M</td>
<td>Evaluation and Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMC</td>
<td>Electronic Media Claims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESRD</td>
<td>End Stage Renal Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDA</td>
<td>Food and Drug Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FI</td>
<td>Fiscal Intermediary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FQHC</td>
<td>Federally Qualified Health Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GFR</td>
<td>Glomerular Filtration Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTT</td>
<td>Glucose Tolerance Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBV</td>
<td>Hepatitis B Virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCPCS</td>
<td>Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDL</td>
<td>High Density Lipoprotein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHA</td>
<td>Home Health Agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HICNs</td>
<td>Health Insurance Claim Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPAA</td>
<td>Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIV</td>
<td>Human Immunodeficiency Virus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPV</td>
<td>Human Papillomavirus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IAC</td>
<td>The Immunization Action Coalition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICD-9-CM</td>
<td>International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDSA</td>
<td>Infectious Diseases Society of America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS</td>
<td>Indian Health Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IOP</td>
<td>Intraocular Pressure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPPE</td>
<td>Initial Preventive Physical Examination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCSW</td>
<td>Licensed Clinical Social Workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDL</td>
<td>Low Density Lipoprotein</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC</td>
<td>Medicare Administrative Contractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCM</td>
<td>Medicare Carriers Manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCR</td>
<td>Medicare Contracting Reform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLN</td>
<td>Medicare Learning Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMA</td>
<td>Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act of 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MNT</td>
<td>Medical Nutrition Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPFS</td>
<td>Medicare Physician Fee Schedule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSN</td>
<td>Medicare Summary Notice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCAI</td>
<td>The National Coalition for Adult Immunization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCHS</td>
<td>National Centers for Health Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCI</td>
<td>National Cancer Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEI</td>
<td>National Eye Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NFID</td>
<td>The National Foundation for Infectious Diseases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NHLBI</td>
<td>National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIH</td>
<td>National Institutes of Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NIP</td>
<td>National Immunization Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NNII</td>
<td>National Network for Immunization Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NPI</td>
<td>The National Partnership for Immunization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSC</td>
<td>National Supplier Clearinghouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSF</td>
<td>National Standard Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUBC</td>
<td>National Uniform Billing Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBRA 1989</td>
<td>Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBRA 1990</td>
<td>Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCR</td>
<td>Office of Civil Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIG</td>
<td>Office of Inspector General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPPS</td>
<td>Outpatient Prospective Payment System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPT</td>
<td>Outpatient Physical Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORF</td>
<td>Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Physician Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPS</td>
<td>Prospective Payment System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPV</td>
<td>Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA</td>
<td>Prostate Specific Antigen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCT</td>
<td>Quantitative Computed Tomography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>Remittance Advice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDF</td>
<td>Renal Dialysis Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RHC</td>
<td>Rural Health Clinic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHIP</td>
<td>State Children's Health Insurance Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEXA</td>
<td>Single Energy X-ray Absorptiometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acronym</td>
<td>Definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMI</td>
<td>Supplementary Medical Insurance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNF</td>
<td>Skilled Nursing Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNIP</td>
<td>Strategic National Implementation Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA</td>
<td>Single Photon Absorptiometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STD</td>
<td>Sexually Transmitted Disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOB</td>
<td>Type of Bill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOS</td>
<td>Type of Service</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPIN</td>
<td>Unique Provider Identification Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URAC</td>
<td>Utilization Review Accreditation Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USPSTF</td>
<td>United States Preventive Services Task Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHO</td>
<td>World Health Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WPC</td>
<td>Washington Publishing Company</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Abuse** - A range of the following improper behaviors or billing practices including, but not limited to:

- Billing for a non-covered service
- Misusing codes on the claim (i.e., the way the service is coded on the claim does not comply with national or local coding guidelines or is not billed as rendered)
- Inappropriately allocating costs on a cost report

**Accredited (Accreditation)** - Having a seal of approval. Being accredited means that a facility or health care organization has met certain quality standards. These standards are set by private, nationally recognized groups that check on the quality of care at health care facilities and organizations. Organizations that accredit Medicare Managed Care Plans include the National Committee for Quality Assurance, the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations, and the American Accreditation HealthCare Commission/Utilization Review Accreditation Commission (URAC).

**Act/Law/Statute** - The term for legislation that passed through Congress and was signed by the President or passed over the President's veto.

**Actual Charge** - The amount of money a doctor or supplier charges for a certain medical service or supply. This amount is often more than the amount Medicare approves.

**Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN)** - Generally, an Advance Beneficiary Notice (ABN) is a written notice a provider, practitioner, physician, or supplier gives to a Medicare beneficiary before items or services are furnished when they believe that Medicare probably or certainly will not pay for some or all of the items or services on the basis that the items or services are "not reasonable and necessary" (Section 1862(a)(1)); are "custodial care" (Section 1862(a)(9)); or are denied coverage because the beneficiary is not "homebound", does not need intermitted skilled nursing services, or is not terminally ill (Section 1879(g)).

ABNs are designed for use with Medicare beneficiaries only and allow beneficiaries to have a greater role in their own health care treatment decisions. ABNs provide beneficiaries with the opportunity to make informed consumer decisions as to whether they want to receive items and/or services for which they may be personally and fully responsible, either out of their own pocket, or through other insurance they may have. The failure to properly deliver an ABN in situations where one is required may result in the provider, practitioner, physician, or supplier being held financially liable, unless they can show that they did not know and could not reasonably have been expected to know that Medicare would deny payment. To be acceptable, an ABN must be on the approved Form CMS-R-131, must clearly identify the particular item or service for which the notice is being provided, and must clearly state the reason that the provider, practitioner, physician, or supplier believes Medicare probably or certainly will not pay for the item or service.

**Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)** - Committee that develops written recommendations for the routine administration of vaccines to pediatric and adult populations, along with schedules regarding the appropriate periodicity, dosage, and contraindications applicable to the vaccines. ACIP is the only entity in the Federal Government that makes such recommendations.
Allowed Charge - Individual charge determined by a carrier for a covered Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) medical service or supply.

Ambulatory Surgical Center (ASC) - A place other than a hospital that does outpatient surgery. At an ambulatory (in and out) surgery center, you may stay for only a few hours or for one night.

American Academy of Ophthalmology (AAO) - The largest national membership association of ophthalmologists.

American Diabetes Association (ADA) - The nation’s leading non-profit health organization providing diabetes research, information, and advocacy.


Approved Amount - The fee Medicare sets as reasonable for a covered medical service. This is the amount a doctor or supplier is paid by the beneficiary and Medicare for a service or supply. It may be less than the actual amount charged by a doctor or supplier. The approved amount is sometimes called the “Approved Charge”.

Assessment - The gathering of information to rate or evaluate a beneficiary's health and needs, such as in a nursing home.

Assignment - Agreement by a physician, provider, or supplier to accept the Medicare Fee Schedule amount as payment in full for the rendered service.

Attending Physician - A doctor of medicine or osteopathy, who is fully knowledgeable about the beneficiary's medical condition, and who is responsible for using the results of any examination performed in the overall management of the beneficiary's specific medical problem.

B

Barium Enema - A procedure in which the beneficiary is given an enema with barium. X-rays are taken of the colon that allow the physician to see the outline of the beneficiary's colon to check for polyps or other abnormalities.

Beneficiary - An individual who is entitled to Medicare Part A and/or Medicare Part B.

Billing Providers - The provider who submits a claim for payment on services he/she has performed or, in some cases, the group, such as a clinic, bills for the performing providers within the group.

Bone Biopsy - A biopsy that involves the removal of a small piece of bone for examination.

Bone Density Studies (Bone Mass Measurements) - Tests used to measure bone density in the spine, hip, calcaneus, and/or wrist, the most common sites of fractures due to osteoporosis.

Bone Ultrasound Densitometry - The established standard for measuring bone mineral density, most commonly measured in the heel or the tibia.

Bundled - Refers to a group of services listed under one code.
The Guide to Medicare Preventive Services for Physicians, Providers, Suppliers, and Other Health Care Professionals

C

Cardiovascular Screening Blood Test - A new preventive service provided by Medicare that tests triglyceride, high-density lipoprotein, and total cholesterol levels to identify possible risk factors for cardiovascular disease.

Carrier - A private company that has a contract with Medicare to pay Medicare Part B bills.

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) - The Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) agency responsible for Medicare and parts of Medicaid. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services has historically maintained the UB-92 institutional Electronic Media Claims (EMC) format specifications, the professional EMC National Standard Format (NSF) specifications, and specifications for various certifications and authorizations used by the Medicare and Medicaid programs. CMS is responsible for oversight of Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) administrative simplification transaction and code sets, health identifiers, and security standards. CMS also maintains the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) medical code set and the Medicare Remittance Advice Remark Codes administrative code set. CMS is the division of DHHS that administers Medicare and works with State departments to administer Medicaid, the State Children's Health Insurance Program (SCHIP), and health insurance portability standards.

Centralized Billing - An optional program for providers who qualify to enroll with Medicare as the provider type, "mass immunizer". Additional criteria must also be met.

Certified - This means that a hospital has passed a survey done by a State Government agency. Being certified is not the same as being accredited. Medicare only covers care in hospitals that are certified or accredited.

Claim Adjustment Reason Codes - A national administrative code set that identifies the reasons for any differences, or adjustments, between the original provider charge for a claim or service and the payer's payment for it. This code set is used in the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) X12N 835 Claim Payment & Remittance Advice and the ANSI X12N 837 Claim transactions, and is maintained by the Health Care Code Maintenance Committee.

Coinsurance (Medicare Private Fee for Service Plan) - The percentage of the Private Fee-for-Service Plan charge for services that beneficiaries may have to pay after they pay any plan deductibles. In a Private Fee-for-Service Plan, the coinsurance payment is a percentage of the cost of the service (e.g., 20%) - the percent of the Medicare-approved amount that beneficiaries pay after satisfying the deductible for Part A and/or Part B.

Coinsurance [Outpatient Prospective Payment System (OPPS)] - The percentage of the Medicare payment rate or a hospital's billed charge that beneficiaries have to pay after they pay the deductible for Medicare Part B services.

Colonoscopy - A procedure used to check for polyps or cancer in the rectum and the entire colon.

Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF) - A facility that provides a variety of services including physicians' services, physical therapy, social or psychological services, and outpatient rehabilitation.
Computer-Aided Detection (CAD) - The use of a laser beam to scan the mammography film from a film (analog) mammography, to convert it into digital data for the computer, and to analyze the video display for areas suspicious for cancer.

Contractor - An entity that has an agreement with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) or another funding agency to perform a project.

Copayment - In some Medicare health plans, the amount that is paid by the beneficiary for each medical service, like a doctor's visit. A copayment is usually a set amount paid for a service. For example, this could be $10 or $20 for a doctor's visit. Copayments are also used for some hospital outpatient services in the Original Medicare Plan.

Covered Benefit - A health service or item that is included in your health plan, and that is paid for either partially or fully.

Critical Access Hospital (CAH) - A small facility that gives limited outpatient and inpatient hospital services to individuals in rural areas.

Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) - A medical code set of physician and other services, maintained and copyrighted by the American Medical Association (AMA), and adopted by the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) as the standard for reporting physician and other services on standard transactions.

Deductible - The amount a beneficiary must pay for health care before Medicare begins to pay, either for each benefit period for Part A, or each year for Part B. These amounts can change every year.

Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) - The United States Government's principal agency for providing essential human services. DHHS includes more than 300 programs, including Medicare, Medicaid, and the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). DHHS administers many of the "social" programs at the Federal level dealing with the health and welfare of the citizens of the United States. [It is the "parent" of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).]

DES (diethylstilbestrol) - A drug given to pregnant women from the early 1940s until 1971 to help with common problems during pregnancy. The drug has been linked to cancer of the cervix or vagina in women whose mothers took the drug while pregnant. A synthetic compound used as a potent estrogen but contraindicated in pregnancy for its tendency to cause cancer or birth defects in offspring.

Diabetes Self-Management Training (DSMT) Services - A program intended to educate beneficiaries in the successful self-management of diabetes. The program includes:
- Instructions in self-monitoring of blood glucose
- Education about diet and exercise
- An insulin treatment plan developed specifically for insulin dependent beneficiaries
- Motivation for beneficiaries to use the skills for self-management

Diagnosis Code - The first of these codes is the International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) diagnosis code describing the principal diagnosis (i.e., the condition established after study to be chiefly responsible for causing this hospitalization). The remaining codes
are the ICD-9-CM diagnosis codes corresponding to additional conditions that coexisted at the time of admission, or developed subsequently, and which had an effect on the treatment received or the length of stay.

**Diagnosis-Related Groups (DRGs)** - A classification system that groups patients according to diagnosis, type of treatment, age, and other relevant criteria. Under the prospective payment system, hospitals are paid a set fee for treating patients in a single DRG category, regardless of the actual cost of care for the individual.

**Diagnostic Mammography** - Mammography used to diagnose unusual breast changes, such as a lump, pain, thickening, nipple discharge, or a change in breast size or shape. A diagnostic mammogram is also used to evaluate changes detected on a screening mammogram.

**Dialysis Center (Renal)** - A hospital unit that is approved to furnish the full spectrum of diagnostic, therapeutic, and rehabilitative services required for the care of End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) dialysis patients (including inpatient dialysis) furnished directly or under arrangement.

**Dialysis Facility (Renal)** - A unit (hospital based or freestanding) that is approved to furnish dialysis services directly to End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) patients.

**Dietician/Nutritionist** - A specialist in the study of nutrition.

**Digital Rectal Exam (DRE)** - A clinical examination of the prostate for abnormalities such as swelling and nodules of the prostate gland.

**Dilated Eye Exam** - An examination of the eye involving the use of medication to enlarge the pupils, which allows more of the eye to be seen.

**Direct Ophthalmoscopic Examination** - An examination of the eye using an ophthalmoscope, an instrument for viewing the interior of the eye.

**Dual Energy X-ray Absorptiometry (DEXA)** - X-ray densitometry that measures the bone mass in the spine, hip, or total body.

**Durable Medical Equipment (DME)** - Medical equipment that is ordered by a doctor (or, if Medicare allows, a nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or clinical nurse specialist) for use in the home. A hospital or nursing home that mostly provides skilled care cannot qualify as a “home” in this situation. These items must be reusable, such as walkers, wheelchairs, or hospital beds. DME is paid for under both Medicare Part B and Part A for home health services.

**Durable Medical Equipment Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies (DMEPOS)** - Purchased or rented items that are covered by Medicare, such as hospital beds, iron lungs, oxygen equipment, seat lift equipment, wheelchairs, and other medically necessary equipment prescribed by a health care provider to be used in a beneficiary's home.

**Durable Medical Equipment Regional Carrier (DMERC)** - A private company that contracts with Medicare to pay bills for DME.

**Durometer** - A measure of surface resistivity or material hardness.
End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) - Permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant.

Evaluation and Management (E/M) - A review of a beneficiary’s systems and/or past, family, or social history.

Electrocardiogram (EKG) - A graphical recording of the cardiac cycle produced by an electrocardiograph, an instrument used in the detection and diagnosis of heart abnormalities.

Fasting Plasma Glucose Test - A measurement of blood glucose level taken after the beneficiary has not eaten for 8 to 12 hours (usually overnight). This test is used to diagnose pre-diabetes and diabetes. It is also used to monitor individuals with diabetes.

Fecal Occult Blood Test - A test that checks for occult or hidden blood in the stool.

Federally Qualified Health Center (FQHC) - A health center that has been approved by the Federal Government for a program to serve underserved areas and populations. Medicare pays for a full range of practitioner services (physician and qualified non-physician) in FQHCs as well as certain preventive health services that are not usually covered under Medicare. FQHCs include community health centers, migrant health services, health centers for the homeless, and tribal health clinics.

Fee Schedule - A complete listing of fees used by health plans to pay doctors or other providers.

Fiscal Intermediary (FI) - A private company that has a contract with Medicare to pay Part A and some Part B bills (also called "Intermediary").

Flexible Sigmoidoscopy - A procedure used to check for polyps or cancer in the rectum and the lower third of the colon.

Food and Drug Administration (FDA) - Federal agency that is responsible for protecting the public health by assuring the safety, efficacy, and security of human and veterinary drugs, biological products, medical devices, food supply, cosmetics, and products that emit radiation.

Form CMS-855 - The form used to enroll in Medicare.

Form CMS-1450 - The form used to bill the Fiscal Intermediary (FI) for services provided to a Medicare beneficiary.

Form CMS-1500 - The form used to bill the Carrier for services provided to a Medicare beneficiary.

Fraud - The intentional deception or misrepresentation that an individual knows, or should know, to be false, or does not believe to be true, and makes, knowing the deception could result in some unauthorized benefit to himself or some other person(s).
G

Global Component - When referencing billing/payment requirements, the combination of both the technical and professional components.

Government Entities - Entities, such as public health clinics, that may bill Medicare for Influenza, Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine (PPV), and Hepatitis B vaccine administered to Medicare beneficiaries when services are rendered free of charge to non-Medicare beneficiaries.

H

Health Care Provider - A person who is trained and licensed to give health care. Also, a place that is licensed to give health care. Doctors, nurses, and hospitals are examples of health care providers.

Health Insurance Claim Number (HICN) - The 10 or 11-digit number assigned by Medicare to each beneficiary.

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) - A law passed in 1996 that is also sometimes called the “Kassebaum-Kennedy” law. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) is responsible for implementing various unrelated provisions of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), therefore HIPAA may mean different things to different people. Title I of HIPAA protects health insurance coverage for workers and their families when they change or lose their jobs. The Administrative Simplification provisions of HIPAA Title II require the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) to establish national standards for electronic health care transactions and national identifiers for providers, health plans, and employers.

Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) - A uniform method for providers and suppliers to report professional services, procedures, and supplies. HCPCS includes Current Procedure Technology (CPT) codes (Level I), national alphanumeric codes (Level II), and local codes (Level III) assigned and maintained by local Medicare Contractors.

Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) - A serious disease caused by a virus that attacks the liver. It can cause lifelong infection, cirrhosis (scarring) of the liver, liver cancer, liver failure, and death.

Hepatitis B Vaccine - A vaccine administered to prevent Hepatitis B Virus (HBV) infection.

Home Health Agency (HHA) - An organization that gives home care services, such as skilled nursing care, physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech therapy, and care by home health aides.

Home Health Care - Limited part-time or intermittent skilled nursing care and home health aide services, physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech-language therapy, medical social services, Durable Medical Equipment (DME) (such as wheelchairs, hospital beds, oxygen, and walkers), medical supplies, and other services.

Hospice - Hospice is a special way of caring for people who are terminally ill and their family. This care includes physical care and counseling. Hospice care is covered under Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance).

Hospital Insurance (Part A) - The part of Medicare that pays for inpatient hospital stays, care in a skilled nursing facility, hospice care, and some home health care.
I

Immunoassay - A test that uses the binding of antibodies to antigens to identify and measure certain substances. Immunoassays may be used to diagnose disease and can aid in planning treatment.

Immunosuppressive Drugs - Drugs used to reduce the risk of rejecting new organs after transplant. Transplant patients will need to take these drugs for the rest of their lives.

Indian Health Service (IHS) - An agency within the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) responsible for providing Federal health services to American Indians and Alaskan Natives.

Influenza (flu) - Also known as the flu virus, a contagious disease that is caused by the influenza virus. It attacks the respiratory tract in humans (nose, throat, and lungs). Influenza is a serious illness that can lead to pneumonia.

Influenza Vaccine - A vaccine administered to prevent influenza (flu) infection.

Initial Preventive Physical Examination (IPPE) - A comprehensive physical examination provided by Medicare in order to assess risk factors for disease. Also called the “Welcome to Medicare” Physical Exam, the exam is available to all beneficiaries who begin their Medicare coverage on or after January 1, 2005, and must be provided within the first six months of coverage. It is the Initial Preventive Physical Examination (IPPE) or the “Welcome to Medicare” Physical Exam or visit.

Infusion Pumps - Pumps used for giving fluid or medication intravenously at a specific rate or over a set amount of time.

International Classification of Diseases (ICD) - A medical code set maintained by the World Health Organization (WHO). The primary purpose of this code set was to classify causes of death. A United States extension, maintained by the National Centers for Health Statistics (NCHS) within the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC), identifies morbidity factors or diagnoses. The International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM) codes have been selected for use in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) transactions.

Intraocular Pressure Measurement (IOP Measurement) - A measurement of the intraocular pressure in the eye; used as a part of a preventive glaucoma screening.

L

Limiting Charge - In the Original Medicare Plan, the highest amount of money that can be charged for a covered service by doctors and other health care suppliers who do not accept assignment. The limiting charge is 15% over Medicare’s approved amount. The limiting charge only applies to certain services and does not apply to supplies or equipment.

Loop - A group of semantically related segments within an American National Standards Institute (ANSI) X12N electronic transaction.
Mass Immunization Center - A location where providers administer pneumococcal and influenza virus vaccinations and submit these services as electronic media claims, paper claims, or use the roster billing method. This generally takes place in a mass immunization setting such as a public health center, pharmacy, or mall, but may include a physician's office setting [4408.8, Part 3 of the Medicare Carrier's Manual (MCM)].

Mass Immunizer - A provider who chooses to enroll in Medicare with this identifier, which demands that the provider meet certain criteria and follow certain procedures when immunizing Medicare beneficiaries.

Medical Nutrition Therapy (MNT) - Nutritional therapy covered by Medicare for beneficiaries diagnosed with diabetes or a renal disease.

Medically Necessary - Services or supplies that:
- Are proper and needed for the diagnosis or treatment of a medical condition
- Are provided for the diagnosis, direct care, and treatment of a medical condition
- Meet the standards of good medical practice in the medical community of the local area
- Are not mainly for the convenience for the patient or doctor

Medicare Administrative Contractor (MAC) - The new contracting organization that is responsible for the receipt, processing, and payment of Medicare claims. In addition to providing core claims processing operations for both Part A and Part B, they will perform functions related to: Beneficiary and Provider Service, Appeals, Provider Outreach and Education (also referred to as Provider Education and Training), Financial Management, Program Evaluation, Reimbursement, Payment Safeguards, and Information Systems Security.

Medicare Advantage - A Medicare program that gives the beneficiary more choices among health plans. Everyone who has Medicare Parts A and B is eligible, except those who have End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) (unless certain exceptions apply). Medicare Advantage Plans used to be called Medicare + Choice Plans.

Medicare Carrier - A private company that contracts with Medicare to pay Part B bills.

Medicare Clinical Laboratory Fee Schedule (CLFS) - A complete listing of fees that Medicare uses to pay clinical laboratories.

Medicare Contractor - A Medicare Part A Fiscal Intermediary (FI) (institutional), a Medicare Part B Carrier (professional), or a Medicare Durable Medical Equipment Regional Carrier (DMERC).

Medicare Coverage - Made up of two parts: Hospital Insurance (Part A) and Medical Insurance (Part B). [See: Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance); Medicare Part B (Medical Insurance).]

Medicare Limiting Charge - The maximum amount a non-participating physician may legally charge a Medicare beneficiary for services billed on non-assigned claims.

Medicare Part A - Hospital insurance that pays for inpatient hospital stays, care in a Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF), hospice care, and some home health care.
Medicare Part B - Medical insurance that helps pay for doctors’ services, outpatient hospital care, Durable Medical Equipment (DME), and some medical services that are not covered by Part A.

Medicare Physician Fee Schedule (MPFS) - A complete list of medical procedure codes and the maximum dollar amounts Medicare will allow for each service rendered for a beneficiary.

Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act (MMA) of 2003 - A comprehensive bill, signed by President George W. Bush on December 8, 2003, that expanded many different phases of Medicare and introduced the Medicare-approved drug discount cards. The MMA also expanded the list of preventive services covered by Medicare.

Medicare Summary Notice (MSN) - A notice the beneficiary gets after the doctor files a claim for Part A and Part B services in the Original Medicare Plan. The MSN explains what the provider billed for, the Medicare-approved amount, how much Medicare paid, and what the beneficiary must pay.

N

National Supplier Clearinghouse (NSC) - The national entity contracted by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) that issues Durable Medical Equipment Prosthetics, Orthotics, and Supplies (DMEPOS) supplier authorization numbers.

Non-Assigned Claim - A claim that directs payment to the beneficiary.

Non-Government Entities - Entities that do not charge patients who are unable to pay, or reduce charges for patients of limited means, yet expect to be paid if the patient has health insurance coverage for the services provided. These entities may bill Medicare and expect payment.

Non-Participating Physician/Supplier - A physician practice/supplier that has not elected to become a Medicare participating physician/supplier [i.e., one that has retained the right to accept assignment on a case-by-case basis (compare to a participating physician)].

Non-Physician Practitioner - A health care provider who meets State licensing requirements to provide specific medical services. Medicare allows payment for services furnished by qualified non-physician practitioners, including, but not limited to: advance registered nurse practitioners (ARNPs), clinical nurse specialists (CNSs), licensed clinical social workers (LCSWs), physician assistants (PAs), nurse midwives, physical therapists, and audiologists.

Nurse Practitioner - A nurse who has two or more years of advanced training and has passed a special examination. A nurse practitioner often works with a doctor and can do some of the same things a doctor does.

O

Original Medicare Plan - A pay-per-visit health plan that lets beneficiaries go to any doctor, hospital, or other health care supplier who accepts Medicare and is accepting new Medicare patients. Beneficiaries must pay the deductible. Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount, and beneficiaries pay their share (coinsurance). In some cases, they may be charged more than the Medicare-approved amount. The Original Medicare Plan has two parts: Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance).
Orthotists - An individual who provides a range of splints, braces, and special footwear to aid movement, correct deformity, and relieve discomfort.

Outpatient Hospital Services - Medicare or surgical care that Medicare Part B helps pay for that does not include an overnight hospital stay. These services include:
- Blood transfusions
- Certain drugs
- Hospital billed laboratory tests
- Mental health care
- Medical supplies such as splints and casts
- Emergency room or outpatient clinic, including same day surgery
- X-rays and other radiation services

P

Pap Test - A test used to check for cancer of the cervix, the opening to a woman's womb. The test is performed by removing cells from the cervix and preparing the cells so they can be seen under a microscope.

Participating Physician/Supplier - A physician practice/supplier that has elected to provide all Medicare Part B services on an assigned basis for a specified period of time.

Pedorthist - An individual who is trained in the assessment, design, manufacture, fit, and modification of foot appliances and footwear for the purposes of alleviating painful or debilitating conditions and providing assistance for abnormalities or limited actions of the lower limb.

Pelvic Exam - An examination to check if internal female organs are normal by feeling the shape and size of the organs.

Photodensitometry - A method of using an X-ray source, radiographic film, and a known standard with which to compare the bones being analyzed. This technique is also called radiodensitometry.

Physical Therapy - Treatment of injury and disease by mechanical means, such as heat, light, exercise, and massage.

Plan of Care - A plan by a diabetic beneficiary's managing physician required for coverage of Diabetes Self-Management Training (DSMT) services by Medicare. This plan of care must describe the content, number of sessions, frequency, and duration of the training written by the physician (or qualified non-physician practitioner). The plan of care must also include a statement by the physician (or qualified non-physician practitioner) and the signature of the physician (or qualified non-physician practitioner) denoting any changes to the plan of care.

Pneumococcal Diseases (pneumonia) - Infections caused by the bacteria Streptococcus pneumoniae, also known as pneumococcus. The most common types of infections caused by this bacterium include middle ear infections, pneumonia, blood stream infections (bacteremia), sinus infections, and meningitis.

Pneumococcal Polysaccharide Vaccine (PPV) - A vaccine administered to prevent pneumococcal diseases (pneumonia).
Post Glucose Challenge - A measurement of blood glucose taken one hour after the ingestion of a liquid containing glucose.

Preventive Services - Health care services provided to beneficiaries to maintain health or to prevent illness. Examples include Pap screening tests, pelvic exams, mammograms, and influenza vaccinations.

Primary Care Physician - A physician who is trained to provide basic care. This includes being the first to check on health problems and coordinating preventive health care with other doctors, specialists, and therapists.

Professional Component - When referencing billing/payment requirements, the physician's interpretation of the results of the examination.

Prospective Payment System (PPS) - System mandated by the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (BBA); changes Medicare payments from cost-based to prospective, based on national average capital costs per case. PPS helps Medicare control its spending by encouraging providers to furnish care that is efficient, appropriate, and typical of practice expenses for providers. Beneficiary and resource needs are statistically grouped, and the system is adjusted for beneficiary characteristics that affect the cost of providing care. A unit of service is then established, with a fixed, predetermined amount for payment.

Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) Blood Test - A test for the tumor marker for adenocarcinoma of the prostate that can help to predict residual tumor in the post-operative phase of prostate cancer.

Prosthetists - An individual who provides the best possible artificial replacement for patients who have lost or were born without a limb. A prosthetic limb should feel and look like a natural limb.

Provider - Any Medicare provider (e.g., hospital, Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF), Home Health Agency (HHA), Outpatient Physical Therapy (OPT), Comprehensive Outpatient Rehabilitation Facility (CORF), End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) facility, hospice, physician, qualified non-physician provider, laboratory, supplier, etc.) providing medical services covered under Medicare Part B. Any organization, institution, or individual that provides health care services to Medicare beneficiaries. Physicians, Ambulatory Surgical Centers (ASCs), and outpatient clinics are some of the providers of services covered under Medicare Part B.

Quantitative Computed Tomography (QCT) - Bone mass measurement most commonly used to measure the spine (but can also be used at other sites).

Reasonable Cost - The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) guidelines used by Fiscal Intermediaries (FIs) and Carriers to determine reasonable costs incurred by individual providers in furnishing covered services to enrollees.

Referral - A plan may restrict certain health care services to an enrollee unless the enrollee receives a referral from a plan-approved caregiver, on paper, referring them to a specific place/person for the service. Generally, a referral is defined as an actual document obtained from a provider in order for the beneficiary to receive additional services.
Regional Office - The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) has 10 Regional Offices that work closely together with Medicare Contractors in their assigned geographical areas on a day-to-day basis. Four of these Regional Offices monitor network contractor performance, negotiate contractor budgets, distribute administrative monies to contractors, work with contractors when corrective actions are needed, and provide a variety of other liaison services to the contractors in their respective regions.

Remittance Advice (RA) - Statement sent to providers that explains the reimbursement decision made by the payment Contractor; this explanation may include the reasons for payments, denials, and/or adjustments for processed claims. Also serves as a companion to claim payments.

Remittance Advice Claim Adjustment Reason and Remark Codes - Codes used within the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) X12N 835 Transaction to convey information about remittance processing or to provide a supplemental explanation for an adjustment.

Renal Dialysis Facility - A unit (hospital based or freestanding) that is approved to furnish dialysis services directly to End Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) beneficiaries.

Revenue Codes - Payment codes for services or items in Field Locator 42 of the UB-92 found in Medicare and/or National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) manuals (0401, 0403, etc.).

Roster Billing - Also referred to as simplified roster billing; a process developed by CMS that enables entities that accept assignment, who administer the influenza and/or PPV vaccine to multiple beneficiaries, to bill Medicare for payment using a modified CMS-1450 or CMS-1500 claim form.

Rural Health Clinic (RHC) - An outpatient facility that is primarily engaged in furnishing physicians and other medical and health services and that meets other requirements designated to ensure the health and safety of individuals served by the clinic. The clinic must be located in a medically underserved area that is not urbanized as defined by the United States Bureau of Census.

Screening Diagnosis Code - A code assigned to the medical terminology used for each service and/or item provided by a provider or health care facility (as noted in the medical records) [e.g., the screening diagnosis code for preventive glaucoma screening is V80.1 (Special Screening for Neurological, Eye, and Ear Disease, Glaucoma)]. Diagnosis codes are based on the International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM).

Screening Mammography - A mammogram performed on an asymptomatic female beneficiary to detect the presence of breast cancer at an early stage.

Single Energy X-ray Absorptiometry (SEXA) - A method of bone mass measurement that measures the wrist or heel.

Single Proton Absorptiometry (SPA) - A method of bone mass measurement that measures the wrist.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) - A nursing facility with the staff and equipment to give skilled nursing care and/or skilled rehabilitation services and other related health services.
Slit-Lamp Biomicroscopic Examination - An examination of the eye with a low-power binocular microscope placed horizontally and used with a slit lamp for detailed examination of the back part of the eye.

Technical Component - When referencing billing/payment requirements, all other services outside of the physician's interpretation of the results of the examination.

Type of Bill (TOB) Code - A three-digit numeric code that identifies what type of provider is billing and in what sequence. Not all providers use the third digit, which matches up with the patient status code (e.g., discharged, etc.).

Type of Service (TOS) Code - A single alphabetic or numeric code that provides information about the type of service rendered (e.g., medical care, surgery, etc.). The TOS code is used in combination with the Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS)/Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) code.

Unique Physician Identification Number (UPIN) - A number used to identify a physician in the Medicare Program.

United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) - An independent panel of experts in primary care and prevention that systematically reviews the evidence of effectiveness and develops recommendations for clinical preventive services.

“Welcome to Medicare” Physical Exam - A comprehensive initial preventive physical examination provided by Medicare in order to assess risk factors for disease. The “Welcome to Medicare” Physical Exam is available to all beneficiaries who begin their Medicare coverage on or after January 1, 2005, and must be provided within the first six months of coverage. It is the Initial Preventive Physical Examination (IPPE) or the “Welcome to Medicare” physical exam or visit.

World Health Organization (WHO) - An organization that maintains the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) medical code set.

X12N - An American National Standards Institute (ANSI)-accredited group that defines Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) standards for many American industries, including health care insurance. Most of the electronic transaction standards mandated or proposed under HIPAA are X12 standards.
### General Medicare Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Website</th>
<th>Website Location Link</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS Acronym List</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/acronyms/default.asp">www.cms.hhs.gov/acronyms/default.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Beneficiary Notices Initiative (BNI)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni/default.asp">www.cms.hhs.gov/medicare/bni/default.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Carrier/Fiscal Intermediary Toll-Free Number Selection</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.gov/medlearn/tollnums.asp">www.cms.gov/medlearn/tollnums.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Influenza/Pneumococcal Campaign</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/preventiveservices/2.asp">www.cms.hhs.gov/preventiveservices/2.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Forms</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/forms">www.cms.hhs.gov/forms</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/edi/edi5.asp">www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/edi/edi5.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Glossary</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/glossary">www.cms.hhs.gov/glossary</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Home Page</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov">www.cms.hhs.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS ICD-9-CM Coordination and Maintenance Committee</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/paymentsystems/icd9/default.asp">www.cms.hhs.gov/paymentsystems/icd9/default.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Medicare Contracting Reform</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/medicarereform/contractingreform">www.cms.hhs.gov/medicarereform/contractingreform</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Medicare Fee-for-Service Provider/Supplier Enrollment</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/enrollment">www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/enrollment</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Medicare Fee-for-Service Provider/Supplier Enrollment Forms</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/enrollment/forms">www.cms.hhs.gov/providers/enrollment/forms</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## General Medicare Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Website</th>
<th>Website Location Link</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS Medlearn</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn">www.cms.hhs.gov/medlearn</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Online Manual System</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/manuals">www.cms.hhs.gov/manuals</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Preventive Services</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/preventiveservices">www.cms.hhs.gov/preventiveservices</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Quality Initiatives</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/quality">www.cms.hhs.gov/quality</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Regional Offices - Information for Professionals</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/about/regions/professionals.asp">www.cms.hhs.gov/about/regions/professionals.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fight Flu and Pneumonia</td>
<td><a href="http://www.medicare.gov/health/fludetails.asp">www.medicare.gov/health/fludetails.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare.gov Home Page</td>
<td><a href="http://www.medicare.gov">www.medicare.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare - Health Information Overview</td>
<td><a href="http://www.medicare.gov/Health/Overview.asp">www.medicare.gov/Health/Overview.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare: Colorectal Cancer Awareness</td>
<td><a href="http://www.medicare.gov/health/awareness.asp">www.medicare.gov/health/awareness.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare: Colorectal Cancer Information</td>
<td><a href="http://www.medicare.gov/Health/ColonCancer.asp">www.medicare.gov/Health/ColonCancer.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare: Glaucoma Information</td>
<td><a href="http://www.medicare.gov/health/glaucoma_info.asp">www.medicare.gov/health/glaucoma_info.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare: Glaucoma Links</td>
<td><a href="http://www.medicare.gov/Health/glaucoma.asp">www.medicare.gov/Health/glaucoma.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare: Mammography Links</td>
<td><a href="http://www.medicare.gov/Health/Mammography.asp">www.medicare.gov/Health/Mammography.asp</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare: Mammography Links</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/preventiveservices/1.asp">www.cms.hhs.gov/preventiveservices/1.asp</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### General Medicare Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Website</th>
<th>Website Location Link</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Modernization Update</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/mmu">www.cms.hhs.gov/mmu</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMA Information for Beneficiaries</td>
<td><a href="http://www.medicare.gov/MedicareReform">www.medicare.gov/MedicareReform</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMA Information for Providers</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/medicarereform">www.cms.hhs.gov/medicarereform</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Diabetes Eye Exam Program</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cms.hhs.gov/preventiveservices/3a.asp">www.cms.hhs.gov/preventiveservices/3a.asp</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Information Source</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS HIPAA Experts - E-mail Address</td>
<td><a href="mailto:AskHIPAA@cms.hhs.gov">AskHIPAA@cms.hhs.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Health &amp; Human Services (DHHS) HIPAA Administrative Simplification Website</td>
<td>aspe.os.dhhs.gov</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPAA Administrative Simplification Hotline</td>
<td>410-786-4232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Strategic National Implementation Process (SNIP) Website</td>
<td><a href="http://www.wedi.org">www.wedi.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designed Standard Maintenance Organizations (DSMOs) Website</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hipaa-dsmo.org">www.hipaa-dsmo.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource</td>
<td>Address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Health &amp; Human Services/Office for Civil Rights</td>
<td>Office for Civil Rights Department of Health &amp; Human Services 200 Independence Avenue, S.W. Room 509F, HHH Building Washington, D.C. 20201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare Beneficiary Help Line</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following websites and contact information may be useful to Medicare beneficiaries and providers interested in further information on preventive services, and certain diseases and conditions mentioned throughout this Guide.

### Additional Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Resource</th>
<th>Website Location Link</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ahrq.gov">www.ahrq.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Academy of Ophthalmology (AAO)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.aao.org">www.aao.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Cancer Society (ACS)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cancer.org">www.cancer.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Diabetes Association (ADA)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.diabetes.org">www.diabetes.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Heart Association</td>
<td><a href="http://www.americanheart.org">www.americanheart.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Thoracic Society (ATS)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.thoracic.org">www.thoracic.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC): National Immunization Program (NIP)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cdc.gov/nip">www.cdc.gov/nip</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDC: Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cdc.gov">www.cdc.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.hhs.gov">www.hhs.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everyday Choices</td>
<td><a href="http://www.everydaychoices.org">www.everydaychoices.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Mammography</td>
<td><a href="http://www.fda.gov/cdrh/mammography/index.html">www.fda.gov/cdrh/mammography/index.html</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDA List of Mammography Facilities</td>
<td><a href="http://www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfMQSA/mqsa.cfm">www.accessdata.fda.gov/scripts/cdrh/cfdocs/cfMQSA/mqsa.cfm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.idsociety.org">www.idsociety.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Additional Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Resource</th>
<th>Website Location Link</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>National Cancer Institute (NCI)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.cancer.gov">www.cancer.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osteoporosis and Related Bone Diseases</td>
<td><a href="http://www.osteo.org">www.osteo.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The United States Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.ahcpr.gov">www.ahcpr.gov</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level I CPT Book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Level II HCPCS Book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification</td>
<td>Order online by visiting the American Medical Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnosis Coding Book</td>
<td>Press Online Catalog at <a href="http://www.amapress.org">www.amapress.org</a> on the Web</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toll free: 800-621-8335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of Claims Adjustment Reason and Remark Codes</td>
<td><a href="http://www.wpc-edi.com">www.wpc-edi.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Medicare Immunization Partners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Information Source</th>
<th>Contact Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Immunization Action Coalition (IAC)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.immunize.org/catg.d/free.htm">www.immunize.org/catg.d/free.htm</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The National Partnership for Immunization (NPI)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.partnersforimmunization.org/links.html">www.partnersforimmunization.org/links.html</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Association of Teachers of Preventive Medicine (ATPM)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.atpm.org/">www.atpm.org/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The National Coalition for Adult Immunization (NCAI)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nfid.org/ncai/">www.nfid.org/ncai/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The National Foundation for Infectious Diseases (NFID)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.nfid.org/">www.nfid.org/</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Network for Immunization Information (NNII)</td>
<td><a href="http://www.immunizationinfo.org/">www.immunizationinfo.org/</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Contact Information

| Resource                                                        | Address                                                                 | Direct Contact Information                  |
|                                                                |                                                                           |                                          |
| Department of Health & Human Services/Office for Civil Rights  | Office for Civil Rights Department of Health & Human Services            | Toll free: 800-368-1019                   |
| (DHHS/OCR)                                                      | 200 Independence Avenue, S.W. Room 509F, HHH Building                    | Toll free TDD: 800-537-7697               |
|                                                                | Washington, D.C. 20201                                                    | E-mail: OCRMail@hhs.gov                   |
| Medicare Beneficiary Help Line                                  | N/A                                                                       | Toll free: 1-800-MEDICARE (800-633-4227)  |
|                                                                |                                                                           | Toll free TTY/TDD: 1-877-486-2048         |
Reference E: Staying Healthy: Medicare's Preventive Services

The four page publication found in this reference section was developed in cooperation with the American Cancer Society, American Diabetes Association and American Heart Association to provide an overview of Medicare’s covered preventive services. We are providing it here as a tool that you may find helpful to use when talking with your Medicare patients about the preventive services and screenings they may be eligible for. You may also order copies of this publication at www.medicare.gov or by calling 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227).
Staying Healthy
Medicare's Preventive Services

An easy and important way to stay healthy is to get disease prevention and early detection services. Disease prevention and early detection services can keep you from getting certain diseases or illnesses, or can find health problems early which is when treatment works best. Talk with your doctor or health care provider to find out what tests you need and how often you need them to stay healthy.

Heart disease, cancer, stroke and diabetes cause the most deaths of people with Medicare, but each disease can be prevented or treated more effectively when found earlier. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services has joined the American Cancer Society, the American Diabetes Association, and the American Heart Association to help get the word out about the prevention and early detection services covered by Medicare. These groups have also joined together to start a public awareness campaign, “Everyday Choices for a Healthier Life,”™ which is focused on helping all Americans lower their risk of cancer, diabetes, heart disease, and stroke by taking charge of their everyday choices. To find out more about the “Everyday Choices” campaign or how to lower your risk for these four diseases, visit www.everydaychoices.org or call 1-866-399-6789.
## Did you know that Medicare covers...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>One-time “Welcome to Medicare” Physical Exam</strong></td>
<td>Beginning January 1, 2005, Medicare covers a one-time review of your health, as well as education and counseling about the preventive services you need, including certain screenings and shots. Referrals for other care if you need it will also be covered. You must have the exam within the first six months you have Medicare Part B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cardiovascular Screenings</strong></td>
<td>Ask your doctor to test your cholesterol, lipid and triglyceride levels so he or she can help you prevent a heart attack or stroke. Beginning January 1, 2005, Medicare covers tests for cholesterol, lipid, and triglyceride levels every five years.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Screening Mammograms</strong></td>
<td>These tests check for breast cancer before you or your doctor may be able to feel it. Medicare covers mammograms once every 12 months for all women with Medicare age 40 and older.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pap Test and Pelvic Exam (includes clinical breast exam)</strong></td>
<td>These exams check for cervical and vaginal cancers. Medicare covers these exams every 24 months for all women with Medicare and once every 12 months for women with Medicare at high risk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colorectal Cancer Screening</strong></td>
<td>These tests help find colorectal cancer early, when treatment is most effective. If you are age 50 or older, or are at high risk for colorectal cancer, one or more of the following tests is covered: Fecal Occult Blood Test, Flexible Sigmoidoscopy, Screening colonoscopy, and/or barium enema. How often Medicare pays for these tests is different depending on the test you and your doctor decide is best and your level of risk for this cancer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Flu Shots</strong></td>
<td>These shots help prevent influenza, or flu virus. Medicare covers these shots once a flu season in the fall or winter for all people with Medicare.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prostate Cancer Screening</strong></td>
<td>These tests help find prostate cancer. Medicare covers a digital rectal exam and Prostate Specific Antigen (PSA) test once every 12 months for all men with Medicare over age 50.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumococcal Shot</strong></td>
<td>This shot helps prevent pneumococcal infections. Medicare covers this shot for all people with Medicare. Most people only need this shot once in their lifetime. Talk with your doctor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hepatitis B Shots</strong></td>
<td>These three shots help protect people from getting Hepatitis B. Medicare covers these shots for people with Medicare at high or medium risk for Hepatitis B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bone Mass Measurements</strong></td>
<td>These measurements help determine if you are at risk for broken bones. Medicare covers these measurements once every 24 months (more often if medically necessary) for people with Medicare at risk for osteoporosis.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Diabetes Screenings** | Beginning January 1, 2005, Medicare covers tests to check for diabetes. These tests are available if you have any of the following risk factors: high blood pressure, dyslipidemia (history of abnormal cholesterol and tryglyceride levels), obesity, or a history of high blood sugar. Medicare also covers these tests if you have two or more of the following characteristics:  
  o age 65 or older,  
  o overweight,  
  o family history of diabetes (parents, brothers, sisters), and  
  o a history of gestational diabetes (diabetes during pregnancy), or delivery of a baby weighing more than 9 pounds. Based on the results of these tests, you may be eligible for up to two diabetes screenings every year. Talk to your doctor for more information. |
| **Glaucoma Tests** | These tests help find the eye disease glaucoma. Medicare covers these tests once every 12 months for people with Medicare at high risk for glaucoma. |
For some of these services, you might have to pay a deductible, coinsurance and/or copayment. These amounts vary depending on the type of services you need and the kind of Medicare health plan you have.

For more details about Medicare’s coverage of these preventive services, including your costs in the Original Medicare Plan, get a free copy of the Guide to Medicare’s Preventive Services (CMS Pub. No. 10110) at www.medicare.gov on the web. “Select Publications.” Or, call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) and ask for a copy. TTY users should call 1-877-486-2048.

This publication was developed in cooperation with the American Cancer Society, American Diabetes Association and American Heart Association.